

# Index

## ABANDONMENT

- Bankruptcy, § 52:54
- Easements
  - Statute of frauds, § 65:3
  - Termination, § 65:7
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Termination, drafting leases, § 70:17
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

## ABATEMENT AND REVIVAL

- Generally, § 39:3
- Dissolution of marriage, death, § 95:13
- Parties, substitution of parties, § 30:5

## ABSCONDING DEBTORS

- Attachment, § 45:1
- Grounds, § 45:5

## ABSENCE AND ABSENTEES

- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5
- Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11
- Parties, necessary parties, § 30:3

## ABSTRACT COMPANIES

- Errors or omissions, liability, § 62:5

## ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

- Generally, § 61:18, 62:1 et seq.

## ACCELERATION CLAUSES

- Attorney title opinion, liability, § 62:6
- Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Chain of title, § 62:18
- Completeness, checking abstract, § 62:16
- Contents of abstract, § 62:3 et seq.
- Court files, examination, § 62:21 et seq.
- Curative statutes, § 62:26
- Deeds of trust, § 68:8

## ACCELERATION CLAUSES

### —Cont'd

- Definition and purpose, § 62:2
- Description of property, § 62:8
- Descriptions based on recorded plats, § 62:11
  - Vacation, streets and alleys dedicated to public use, § 62:12
- Descriptions explanation, § 62:8
- Errors or omissions, liability of abstract company, § 62:5
- Examination
  - Additional comments, § 62:24
  - Procedure, § 62:15 et seq.
- Explanation of land descriptions, § 62:8
- Forms, § 62:30
  - Supplemental opinion, § 62:31
- Good faith, § 80:9
- Good title, § 62:25
- Government lots, § 62:10
- Government survey, land descriptions based on, § 62:9
- Location of tract which is subject of examination, § 62:17
- Marketable title, § 62:25
- Materials organization in an abstract, § 62:3
- Matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Metes and bounds descriptions, § 62:13
- Mortgages, foreclosure preliminaries, § 76:2
- Omissions
  - Abstract company liability, § 62:5
- Opinion, § 62:28 et seq.
- Organization of materials in an abstract, § 62:3
- Real estate contracts, § 61:18
- Real estate contracts, transfers, § 61:8

**ACCELERATION CLAUSES****—Cont'd**

- Records
  - Examination, § 62:19
  - Method of examining instruments, § 62:20
- Sources of title in Colorado, § 62:7
- Supplemental title opinion, § 62:29
  - Form, § 62:31
- Taxes, examination, § 62:23
- Title opinions, § 62:28 et seq.
  - Errors and omissions, liability, § 62:6
- Title sources in Colorado, § 62:7
- Title standards, bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:9

**ACCEPTANCE**

- Formation of contract, § 82:7
- Funds transfers, § 85:5
- Leases
  - Acceptance, rejection and revocation, lessee's remedies, § 82:31
- Negotiable instruments, drafts, § 83:17
- Offer and Acceptance, generally, this index
- Sales, § 81:4, 81:31
  - Revocation of acceptance, § 81:32
- Service, waiver and acceptance, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5
- Shares and shareholders, votes at meetings of shareholders, § 2:60

**ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT**

- Conservators, § 100:19

**ACCEPTORS**

- Negotiable instruments, acceptor contract, § 83:18

**ACCESSIONS**

- Leases, rules, effects of contract, § 82:24

**ACCIDENT**

- New trial, § 39:19

**ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Legal separation, § 95:7

**ACCOMMODATION PARTIES**

- Commercial paper, contract, § 83:18

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:13

**ACCOUNTANTS**

- Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

**ACCOUNTING METHODS**

- Gains and losses
  - Installment reporting, § 60:11
  - Open transaction reporting, § 60:12
- Installment sales, deferring gain recognition, § 60:11

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING**

- Conservators, § 100:24
- Estate Administration, this index
- Gains and losses, income taxes, § 60:5
- Garnishment, § 46:5
- Jury trial, § 27:5
- Secured transactions
  - Collection, § 90:41 et seq.
  - Default, § 90:41

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

- Definitions, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Venue, § 24:18

**ACCRUAL METHOD OF ACCOUNTING**

- Income taxes, § 60:5

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:29
- Leases, formal requisites, § 70:4

**ACQUISITION AGREEMENTS**

- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

## INDEX

### **ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41
- Damages, sellers, § 81:42
- Derivative Actions, generally, this index
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Maintenance, § 95:21
- Municipalities, § 54:5
- Price, sellers, § 81:43

### **ACT OF GOD**

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3
- Motor carriers, liability, § 88:13

### **ADDITIONAL CONSERVATORS**

- Conservators, § 100:34

### **ADJOINING LANDOWNERS**

- Easements, deeds, solving problems, § 65:15

### **ADMINISTRATIVE LAW AND PROCEDURE**

- Oil and gas, § 14:8, 14:9
- Service of process, administrative actions, § 26:7
- Wrongful discharge, failure to exhaust statutory or administrative remedies, employer defenses, § 19:18

### **ADMINISTRATORS**

- Executors and Administrators, generally, this index

### **ADOPTION**

- Generally, § 97:1 et seq.
- Adults, this index
- Annulment, § 97:20
- Attorneys, duties, § 97:1
- Birth certificates, § 97:18
- Checklist, § 97:2
- Consent
  - Forms, § 97:14
- Custodial, § 97:3, 97:23
- Designated adoption, § 97:23
- Equitable adoption, § 97:1
- Expenses, § 97:13
- Fees, § 97:11
  - Statement of fees, § 97:13
- Foreign countries, § 97:25

### **ADOPTION—Cont'd**

- Forms, § 97:28 et seq.
- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Guardian Ad Litem, generally, this index
- Inheritance rights, § 97:19
- Initial interview, § 97:2
- Judgments and Decrees, this index
- Jurisdiction, § 97:10
- Kinship, § 97:3, 97:23
- Names, change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9
- Native Americans, § 97:1
- New birth certificate, § 97:18
- Notice
  - Hearing, § 97:11, 97:16
- Parentage Act, generally, this index
- Persons qualified to file petition, § 97:9
- Petitions, § 97:12
  - Contents, § 97:12
  - Filing, § 97:11
- Procedure, § 97:11
- Qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Record of proceedings, § 97:18
- Registry, confidential intermediary, § 97:27
- Relinquishment, forms, § 97:28 et seq.
- Reports, § 97:15
  - Vital statistics, § 97:18
- Stepparents, this index
- Summary of procedure, § 97:11
- Venue, § 97:10
- Voluntary registry, § 97:27

### **ADULTS**

- Adoption, § 97:21
  - Petition, § 97:21
  - Wrongful death, § 97:21

### **ADVANCES AND ADVANCEMENTS**

- Future Advances, generally, this index

### **ADVERSE OR PECUNIARY INTEREST**

- Personal injuries, § 55:3

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

- Easements
  - Appurtenance, § 65:2
  - Distinguished, § 65:4
- Mines and minerals, § 13:5
- Oil and gas, § 13:5

**AESTHETIC EASEMENTS**

- Damage for injury, § 65:8

**AFFIDAVIT**

- For decree, forms, appearance of parties, § 95:41

**AFFIRMATION**

- Deeds of trust, § 68:48

**AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES**

- Generally, § 28:3
- Answer, § 28:3
- Child custody, dissolution of marriage, § 95:6
- Dissolution of marriage
  - Decree by affidavit, § 95:13
- Forcible Entry and Detainer, this index
- Foreclosure, this index
- Limitation of actions, § 28:3
- Military service, quieting title, § 75:15
- Mortgages, affidavit upon redemption, foreclosure, form, § 76:44
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Quieting title, affidavit re military service, form, § 75:15
- Replevin
  - Form, § 47:24
  - Plaintiffs, § 47:10
- Reply, § 28:1 et seq.

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Purchase money security interest, priorities, § 90:25
- Secured transactions, § 90:5
- Security interest
  - Collateral, use, § 90:34
  - Priorities, § 90:22 to 90:24

**AGE**

- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3

**AGED PERSONS**

- Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11
- Employees, discharge, § 19:10
- Employment discrimination, defenses of employer, § 19:21

**AGENTS AND AGENCIES**

- Bank deposits and collections, agency relationship, collecting bank, § 84:5
- Limited liability companies, registered agent, § 5:19
- Limited partnership, certificate, § 4:7
- Partner as agent of partnership, § 3:11
- Replevin, parties, § 47:4
- Transacting business, long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

**AGRICULTURAL LANDS**

- Water rights, foreclosure, complaints, § 76:5

**AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31
- Certificate of title, security interest, perfection, § 90:14
- Security interest
  - Choice of law, § 90:8
  - Financing statement, filing, § 90:7
  - Perfection, § 90:6 et seq.

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

- Central filing system, security interest, § 90:25
- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Farm leases, § 70:38
  - Termination, § 70:43
- Financing statements, § 90:10
- Purchase money security interest, priorities, § 90:25
- Secured transactions, § 90:1
- Security interest
  - Competing security interests, § 90:23
  - Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.

## INDEX

### AGRICULTURE

- Accounting methods, installment reporting, § 60:11
- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2
- Farm leases, § 70:32 et seq.
- Leases, § 70:32 et seq.
- Principal residence, exchange of property, § 60:17
- Real estate contracts, personal property, § 61:16

### AIRCRAFT

- Security interest
  - Choice of law, § 90:8
  - Perfection, § 90:6

### AIR SPACE

- Easements, § 65:2

### ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

- Appeal and review, licenses and permits, § 54:15
- Licenses and permits, § 54:9 et seq.
  - Appeal and review, § 54:15
  - Declaratory judgment, § 35:4
  - Eligibility, § 54:13
  - Issuance, § 54:10
  - Neighborhood concern for sale of liquor, § 54:14
  - New licenses, application, § 54:11
  - Renewal, § 54:17
  - Special events, § 54:19
  - Special licenses, § 54:18
  - Suspension or revocation, § 54:16
  - Transfer, temporary permit, § 54:11
  - Vacation of premises, § 54:12
- Locations, licenses and permits, § 54:12
- Neighborhood concerns, § 54:14
- New licenses, § 54:11
- New Years Eve, hours of business, § 54:18
- Personal injuries
  - Dram shop liability, statutes, § 55:1
- Renewals, § 54:17
- Restrictions, § 54:13
- Special events, § 54:19
- Suspension or revocation, § 54:16

### ALCOHOLICS AND INTOXICATED PERSONS

- Bankruptcy, motor vehicles, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Labor and employment, negligent supervision, invasion of privacy, § 19:17
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

### ALIMONY

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:21
- Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Maintenance, generally, this index
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2

### ALLEYS

- Streets and Alleys, generally, this index

### ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Bank deposits and collections, alteration liability, § 84:17
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:16

### ALTERATIONS

- Lease drafting, § 70:12

### ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- Construction, § 56:25

### AMBIGUOUS INSTRUMENTS

- Negotiable instruments, rules of construction, § 83:8

### AMENDMENT OF ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

- Corporations, this index

### AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY

- County courts, § 23:6

### ANCESTRY

- Employees, discharge, discrimination, § 19:10
- Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

**ANCILLARY DOCUMENTS**

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:35

**ANIMALS**

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29  
Farm leases, § 70:38  
Identification of goods, sales, § 81:22  
Replevin, § 47:3

**ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Generally, § 54:30 et seq.  
Agreements, § 54:39  
Appeal and review, § 54:38  
Boundaries, § 54:32  
Contiguous area, § 54:32  
Contracts, § 54:39  
Effective date, § 54:37  
Elections, § 54:35  
Forced annexation, § 54:31  
    Generally, § 54:30 et seq.  
Optional annexation, § 54:31  
Petitions, § 54:34  
Prerequisites, § 54:32  
Unilateral municipal annexation,  
§ 54:33  
Zoning and planning, § 54:40

**ANNOYANCE**

Discovery, protective orders, § 31:16

**ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE**

Generally, § 95:1 et seq.  
Adoption, § 97:20  
Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:7  
Names, change of name, vital  
statistics, § 96:9  
Pleading, § 95:8  
Property division, § 95:20

**ANSWER**

Generally, § 28:3  
Definitions, § 28:3  
Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:23  
Third party complaint, § 28:1 et seq.

**ANTHRACOSIS**

Workers' compensation, coverage,  
§ 53:5

**ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION**

Leases, § 71:1  
Sales, § 81:34

**APARTMENT LEASES**

Form, § 70:47

**APARTMENTS**

Leases, form, § 70:47

**APPEAL AND REVIEW**

Generally, § 35:10  
Alcoholic beverages, licenses and  
permits, § 54:15  
Annexation of territory, § 54:38  
Bankruptcy, § 52:13  
    Final judgment, § 52:14  
Bond, § 35:11  
Briefs, § 35:11  
Discovery, § 31:18  
Docketing, § 35:11  
Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12  
Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:26  
    Undertaking on appeal for eco-  
    nomic harm, form, § 71:40  
Foreign entities, declaration of delin-  
quency, § 1:28  
Frivolous appeals, § 35:10  
Improvements, § 54:45  
Notice of appeal, time for filing,  
§ 35:10  
Oil and gas, conservation hearings,  
§ 14:8  
Oral argument, § 35:11  
Preserving issues for review by  
appellate court, § 35:13  
Record on appeal, § 35:11  
Rehearing, § 35:11  
Remedial writs, § 35:7 et seq.  
Removal of causes, § 52:15  
Termination of parental rights, § 97:7  
Water rights, determination of rights,  
§ 77:32  
Workers' compensation, § 53:21  
Zoning and planning, § 54:26

**APPEARANCE**

Child custody proceedings, § 95:15

## INDEX

### APPEARANCE OF PARTIES

Forms, affidavit for decree, § 95:41

### APPRAISAL ACTIONS

Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:81

### APPRAISAL RIGHTS

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:14

Shares and shareholders, § 2:103

### ARBITRATION AND AWARD

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Child custody, § 95:15

Court of appeals, jurisdiction, § 25:8

Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:9

Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17

Operating business, acquisition agreements, § 6:31

Partnerships, complaint, § 55:33

Revised Uniform Arbitration Act, § 56:25

### ARCHITECTS

Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.

General conditions of contracts for construction, § 56:34

Legal representation, § 56:10

Mechanic's liens, eligibility, § 48:3

Workers' compensation, privileges and immunities, § 56:17

### ARCHITECTURAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

Common interest communities, declaration, § 73:30

### ARGUMENTS AND CONDUCT OF COUNSEL

Appeal and review, § 35:11

### ARMED FORCES

Dissolution of marriage, venue, § 95:5

Medical insurance, maintenance, § 95:21

Military Forces, generally, this index

Retirement benefits, property division, § 95:20

### ARTICLE 90, GENERALLY

Generally, § 1:1 et seq.

Annual reports, § 1:15

Applicable statutory authorities, § 1:1

Choice of entity

Generally, § 1:5

Key issues for decisions, § 1:6

Conversions. Mergers and conversions, below

Definitions, § 1:4

Delinquent entities, § 1:19

Dissenter's rights, prohibitions, restrictions and requirements, mergers and conversions, § 1:17

Dissolution

Generally, § 1:19 to 1:22

Delinquent entities, § 1:19

Enforcement of claims against dissolved entities, § 1:21

Notice to creditors, § 1:21

Reinstatement, § 1:22

Filing requirements, § 1:13

Foreign Entities, this index

Mergers and conversions

Generally, § 1:16, 1:17

appraisal rights, § 1:18

Dissenter's rights, prohibitions, restrictions and requirements, § 1:17

ownership interest exchange, § 1:17.50

prohibitions, § 1:18

requirements, § 1:18

restrictions, § 1:18

Names of Entities. Names, this index

Notice, § 1:4

Notice to creditors, dissolution, § 1:21

Principal office, change of, § 1:14

Registered agent, § 1:14

Reinstatement, dissolution, § 1:22

Relationship between constituent documents and organic statutes, § 1:3

Reports, annual, § 1:15

Secretary of State, role of, § 1:12

Service of process, § 1:14

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**

Condominiums, compliance, § 73:32  
Corporations, this index

**ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION**

Limited Liability Companies, this index

**ASBESTOSIS**

Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

**ASSETS**

Closely held business, sale of assets to family members, § 105:21  
Estate Administration, this index

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Certificates of purchase, foreclosure, forms, § 76:39  
Child support, enforcement, § 95:23  
Commercial paper, § 83:10  
Copyrights, security interest, § 90:19  
Documents of title, § 88:3  
Easements appurtenance, § 65:2  
Easements in gross, § 65:2  
Financing statements, § 90:10  
Form, § 69:4  
Leases  
    Assignment by tenant, lease drafting, § 70:14  
    Checklist, § 70:3  
    Drafting leases, § 70:14  
Letters of credit, § 86:8, 86:10  
Limited partnerships, § 4:41  
    Agreement, § 4:19  
Mortgages  
    Foreclosure, certificate of purchase, form, § 76:39  
Mortgages, form, § 69:4  
Oil and gas leases, § 12:7  
Parental rights, power of attorney, § 97:24  
Patents, security interest, § 90:19  
Real estate, insurance policies, closing transactions, § 66:16  
Real estate contracts, assignability, § 61:27  
Real party in interest, § 30:1  
Rents, mortgages, § 76:6

**ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd**

Sales, § 81:7

**ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:48

**ASSOCIATIONS AND SOCIETIES**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13  
Common interest communities, owners' association, declaration, § 73:20  
Deeds and conveyances, designating grantor, § 64:12  
Derivative actions, § 30:13  
Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:24  
Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2  
Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

**ASSUMED DUTIES**

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**ASSUMED OR FICTITIOUS NAMES**

Generally, § 96:1  
Registration, § 96:1

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**ASSURANCES**

Sales, § 81:33

**ATTACHMENT**

Generally, § 45:1 et seq.  
Actions and proceedings, § 45:4  
Affidavit, form, § 45:26  
Affidavits, § 45:9  
    Investigation of assets, § 45:27  
Availability of writ, § 45:2  
Bailment, § 88:20  
Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13  
Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 45:10  
Forms, release, § 45:37

## INDEX

### ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

- Complaint, § 45:2, 45:8
- Corporate surety, forms, § 45:29
- Counterclaims, § 30:7
- County courts, bonds (officers and fiduciaries), forms, § 45:30
- Courses available to defendant, § 45:16
- Debtors and creditors, § 45:21
- Defined, § 45:1
- Discharge, § 45:17
  - Motions, § 45:16
- Dissolution, § 45:17
- Documents, § 45:7
- Execution of writ, § 45:13
- Exemptions, § 45:16
- Forms, § 45:26 et seq.
  - Affidavits, ante
  - Grounds, § 45:5
- Information, § 45:6
- Information necessary for writ, § 45:6
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Intervention, § 45:21
- Intervention, forms, § 45:35
  - Third parties, § 45:36
- Investigation of assets, affidavits, forms, § 45:27
- Levy
  - Certificate, form, § 45:34
  - Notice, form, § 45:33
  - Real and personal property, § 45:14
- Liens and encumbrances, § 45:24
  - Release, § 45:25
- Liens and Encumbrances, this index
- Notice, forms, § 45:33
- Notice, returns, § 45:15
- Other creditors taking advantage of suit, § 45:21
- Parties, § 45:3
- Perishable property, § 45:19
- Personal jurisdiction, affidavits, forms, § 45:28
- Personal property, § 45:14
  - Executions, § 45:13
- Post judgment procedure, § 45:23
- Preparation of documents, § 45:7

### ATTACHMENT—Cont'd

- Principal action, § 45:22
- Private sureties, forms, § 45:30
- Property, § 45:18
- Real estate, § 45:14
  - Executions, § 45:13
- Real estate, notice, § 45:32
- Release, § 45:16
- Return, § 45:15
- Rule of attachment, § 45:11
- Searches and seizures, notice, § 45:33
- Security interest, transfer of debtor's interest in collateral, § 90:32
- Service of process, § 45:12
- Summons, § 45:8
- Third parties, § 45:20
- Time, § 45:2
- Torts, this index
- Traverse, § 45:16
  - Forms, affidavits, § 45:38
- Trial of principal action, § 45:22
- Writs, § 45:11, 45:31
  - Forms, § 45:31
- Written undertaking of surety, § 45:29

### ATTORNEY FEES

- Adoption, discretion of court, § 97:13
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7
- Designated adoption, § 97:23
- Disclosure, personal injuries, § 55:12
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:22
- Domestic relations, § 95:22
  - Enforcement of orders, § 95:23
  - Long-arm statute, § 95:9
  - Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Forcible entry and detainer
  - Damages, § 71:27
  - Judgment, § 71:25
- Frivolous appeals, § 28:2
- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Initial interview, domestic relations, § 95:3
- Leases
  - Drafting leases, § 70:23
- Liens
  - Domestic relations, § 95:22

**ATTORNEY FEES—Cont'd**

- Mechanic's liens, § 48:4
- Oral depositions, § 31:7
- Pending contingent fees, property division, § 95:20
- Personal injuries
  - Contingent fee agreement, § 55:12
- Wage claims brought by employee, § 19:23
- Workers' compensation, § 53:25
  - Conduct of hearings, § 53:20

**ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- Service of process, § 26:4

**ATTORNEYS**

- Abstracts of title, liability for errors or omissions, § 62:6
- Appointments, military forces
  - Foreclosure, § 76:11
- Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4
- Conservatorship, right to attorney post-adjudication, § 100:18.50
- Construction, § 56:5
- Deeds and conveyances, execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Domestic relations, conflict of interest, § 95:2
- Liens
  - Security interest, priorities, § 90:21 to 90:29
- Misconduct, new trial, § 39:16
- Mortgages, military attorney, foreclosure, § 76:11
- Oil and gas leases, checklist, § 12:11
- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:3
- Personal injuries, § 55:10 et seq.
  - Checklists, § 55:2 et seq.
  - Medico-legal preparation, § 55:19
- Real estate contracts, attorney role, buyer and seller perspectives, § 61:2
- Title opinion errors or omissions, liability, § 62:6

**ATTORNEYS—Cont'd**

- Title standards, bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Work product, discovery, § 31:4

**ATTORNNMENT AGREEMENTS**

- Leases, form, § 70:56

**AUCTIONS**

- Bids and bidding, withdrawal of bid, § 81:18
- Withdrawals, § 81:18
- Without reserve, § 81:18
- With reserve, § 81:18

**AUCTION SALES**

- Sales, § 81:18

**AUGMENTATION PLANS**

- Not nontributary wells, § 77:21 to 77:23
- Sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17
- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:20
- Wells, this index

**AUTHORITY**

- Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, payor bank, § 84:14

**AUTOMATIC DISSOLUTION**

- Corporations, § 2:109

**AUTOMATIC STAY**

- Definitions, § 52:40

**AUTOMOBILES**

- Motor Vehicles, generally, this index

**BAILMENT**

- Alteration of document, § 88:18
- Attachment, § 88:20
- Care of goods, § 88:13
- Conflicting claims to goods, § 88:24
- Contracts, § 88:21
- Delivery of goods, § 88:14
  - Excuses, § 88:15
- Description of goods, § 88:16

## INDEX

### **BAILMENT—Cont'd**

- Diversion of goods, § 88:20
- Documents of title, § 88:1 et seq.
  - Transferee's rights, § 88:5
  - Unauthorized bailment, § 88:6
- Garnishment, § 88:20
- Liens and encumbrances, § 88:22
- Powers and duties, § 88:12 et seq.
- Receipts, § 88:16
- Replevin, parties, § 47:4
- Separation of goods, § 88:17
- Termination of storage, § 88:25

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS**

- Generally, § 84:1 et seq.
- Agency relationship, § 84:4
- Agency relationship, collecting bank, § 84:5
- Alteration liability, § 84:17
- Alteration of instruments, § 84:15
- Bank insolvency, § 84:18
- Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:47
- Bank security interest, § 84:11
- Chain of command system, § 84:5
- Check truncation, § 84:4
- Claims, generally, § 52:49
- Collecting bank
  - Agency relationship, § 84:5
- Collection system, § 84:3
- Customers
  - Duty to discover and report, § 84:16
- Deadlines, midnight deadline, § 84:7
- Depositary banks, § 84:2
- Deposited funds, customer right to withdraw, § 84:10
- Discovery, customer duty to discover and report, § 84:16
- Documentary drafts, § 84:19
- Duty of care, § 84:5
- Duty of care, collecting bank, § 84:6
- Encoding warranties, § 84:15
- Endorsements, missing endorsements, § 84:11
- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Final payment, § 84:8

### **BANK DEPOSITS AND**

#### **COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

- Forgery, duty to report, § 84:16
- Forgery liability, § 84:17
- Form of payment, § 84:9
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
  - Generally, § 84:1 et seq.
- Indorsements, missing indorsements, § 84:12
- Insolvency, § 84:17
- Insolvency, bank insolvency, § 84:18
- Interest, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Intermediary banks, § 84:2
- Midnight deadline, § 84:7
- Missing indorsements, § 84:12
- Payment
  - Form, § 84:9
  - Obligations of bank, § 84:12
  - Provisional and final payment, § 84:8
  - Remittance, § 84:9
  - Termination of authority to pay, § 84:13
- Payment obligations, payor bank, § 84:13
- Payor bank
  - Payment obligations, § 84:13
- Posting checks, § 84:6
- Presentment, § 84:2
- Presentment warranties, § 84:15
- Provisional payment, § 84:8
- Reports, customer duty to discover and report, § 84:16
- Right to withdraw deposited funds, § 84:10
- Security interest, § 84:10
- Security interest, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Systems, collection system, § 84:3
- Termination of authority to pay, § 84:14
- Terminology, § 84:2
- Time of payment, § 84:9
- Transfer warranties, § 84:15
- Warranties, transfer and payment warranties, § 84:14

**BANK DEPOSITS AND  
COLLECTIONS—Cont'd**

Withdrawal, deposited funds,  
customer right to withdraw,  
§ 84:10

Wrongful dishonor, § 84:12

**BANKERS ACCEPTANCES**

Documents of title, § 88:11

**BANKRUPTCY**

Generally, § 52:1 et seq.

Abandonment, § 52:54

Abstention, involuntary petitions,  
§ 52:26

Acceptance, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:84

Adversary proceedings, § 52:18

Alcoholics and intoxicated persons,  
motor vehicles, nondischarge-  
able debts, § 52:36

Appeal and review, § 52:13

Final judgment, § 52:14

Appeal and review, courts, § 52:13,  
52:14

Appearance, forms, § 52:114

Automatic stay, § 52:40 et seq.

Adequate protection for property,  
defined, § 52:43

Application of law, § 52:41

Duration, § 52:44

Obtaining relief, § 52:42

Sheriff's sale, foreclosure, § 76:18

Wage earners plans, § 52:104

Bank deposits and collections,  
termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13

Chapter 7, § 52:1 et seq.

Chapter 9, § 52:1 et seq.

Chapter 11, § 52:1 et seq.

Chapter 12, § 52:92 et seq.

Claims, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:99

Chapter 13, § 52:102 et seq.

Claims, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:109 et seq.

Chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:71 et  
seq.

Collective bargaining, § 52:78

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

Claims, § 52:24

Chapter 12, plans and specifica-  
tions, § 52:99

Claims, generally, § 52:24, 52:49

Collective bargaining, Chapter 11  
reorganization, § 52:78

Committees, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, § 52:75

Confirmation, plans and specifica-  
tions, § 52:85, 52:100, 52:111

Consumer debt, nondischargeable  
debts, § 52:36

Contested matters, § 52:18

Continuation of business, § 52:56

Contracts, executory contracts,  
§ 52:57, 52:58

Conversion from one chapter to  
another, § 52:27

Standing, § 52:27

Courts

Appeal and review, § 52:13, 52:14

Courts, generally, § 52:10 et seq.

Court venue, § 52:12

Cramdown, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:87

Credit, obtaining credit to continue  
business, § 52:56

Creditors' rights, plans and specifica-  
tions, § 52:108

Debt or benefits, § 52:30

Debtors and creditors, § 52:72

Definitions, § 52:1, 52:5 et seq.

Discharge of debts, § 52:34

Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

Effect of discharge, § 52:38

Evidence, § 52:35

Hearings, § 52:37

Jurisdiction, § 52:11

Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Disclosure, plans and specifications,  
§ 52:88

Dismissal

Generally, § 52:27

Involuntary petitions, § 52:25

Distribution of estate, § 52:67

Powers and duties, § 52:70

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- Distribution of estate, § 52:67
  - Cont'd
  - Subordination agreements, § 52:69
- Distributions, § 52:67 et seq.
- Education, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Embezzlement, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Examinations and examiners, Chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:74
- Excluded debtors, § 52:22
- Executory contracts, § 52:57, 52:58
- Exemptions, § 52:31, 52:32
  - Chapter 11 reorganization, plans and specifications, § 52:83
- Exemptions, this index
- Family farmers, § 52:91
  - Confirmation, § 52:100
  - Contents of plans, § 52:96
  - Creditors' rights involving plans, § 52:97
  - Eligibility, § 52:93
  - Filing of claims, § 52:99
  - Modification of plan, § 52:101
  - Payment periods, § 52:98
  - Plans, § 52:95
  - Trustees, § 52:94
- Fiduciaries and professionals, § 52:39
- Filing, plans and specifications, § 52:106 to 52:109
- Filing of claims, chapter 13, § 52:110
- Foreclosure, examination of records, § 76:2
- Forms, § 52:4, 52:114 et seq.
  - Appearance, § 52:114
- Fraud
  - Generally, § 52:1 et seq.
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Government fines and penalties, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Hearings, discharge, § 52:37
- Indebtedness, this index
- Involuntary petitions, § 52:21 et seq.
  - Abstention, § 52:26
  - Dismissal of petition, § 52:25

### **BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- Involuntary petitions, § 52:21 et seq.
  - Cont'd
  - Excluded debtors, § 52:22
  - Grounds for relief, § 52:23
  - Number and claims of petitioning creditors, § 52:24
- Joint cases, § 52:29
- Jurisdiction, § 52:11
- Jury trial, § 52:16
- Larceny, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Leases, § 52:53
  - Unexpired leases, § 52:57, 52:58
- Leases, termination, drafting leases, § 70:17
- Limitations, avoiding powers, § 52:62
- Local rules, § 52:4
- Modification, plans and specifications, § 52:101, 52:113
- Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Nonrecourse lenders, § 52:89
- Notices
  - Generally, § 52:17
  - Involuntary petitions, § 52:19
- Order for relief, § 52:9
- Patents, security interest, filing, § 90:15
- Payment, plans and specifications, § 52:98, 52:109
- Payments
  - Chapter 12, plans and specifications, § 52:98
- Personal injuries, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Plan modification, Subchapter of Chapter 11, § 52:91
- Plan modifications, Chapter 11, § 52:90
- Postconfirmation, § 52:90
- Postconfirmation matters, Subchapter of chapter 11, § 52:91
- Priorities and preferences, § 52:64
  - Distribution of estate, § 52:68
- Proceedings, forms, § 52:18
- Property of the estate, § 52:45
  - Definitions, § 52:46

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- Reaffirmation of indebtedness, § 52:37
- Redemption, § 52:33
- Removal, § 52:15
- Reorganization, § 52:71
  - Acceptance of plan, § 52:84
  - Classification of claims and interests, § 52:81
  - Committees, § 52:75
  - Confirmation of plan, § 52:85
  - Confirmation over objections of creditors, § 52:87
  - Contents of plan, § 52:82
  - Debtors, § 52:72
  - Disclosure statement, § 52:88
  - Eligibility, § 52:80
  - Examiners, § 52:74
  - Operation and financing of reorganization debtor, § 52:77
  - Postconfirmation matters, § 52:90
  - Securities and exchange commission, verification of law, § 52:76
  - Trustees, § 52:73
  - Unimpaired creditor, § 52:86
- Retirement and pensions, § 52:79
- Rules and regulations, § 52:3, 52:4
- Rules of procedure, § 52:3
  - Local rules, § 52:4
- Sales, § 52:53
- Sample, plans and specifications, § 52:88
- Secured creditors
  - Definitions, § 52:50
  - Powers and duties, § 52:52
- Secured transactions, after-acquired property, § 90:5
- Securities and Exchange Commission, § 52:76
- Security interest, post petition effect, § 52:55
- Security interests, perfection, § 90:6
- Service of process, § 52:113
- Setoff and counterclaim, § 52:65
- Statutory liens, avoiding powers, § 52:61
- Straight bankruptcy, § 52:1 et seq.

**BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd**

- Subchapter V, small business cases, § 52:91
  - Subordination, distribution of estate, § 52:69
  - Supersedeas or stay, § 52:40 et seq.
    - Chapter 13, § 52:104
  - Support, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
  - Taxation, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
  - Transfers, § 52:63
  - Trustees
    - Avoiding powers, status of trustee, § 52:70
      - Chapter 11 trustees, § 52:73
      - Powers and duties, § 52:59 et seq.
    - Trustees, Chapter 11 trustees, § 52:73
  - Trusts and trustees
    - Avoiding powers, § 52:59 et seq.
  - Turnover of property, § 52:47
    - Custodians, § 52:48
    - Debtors and creditors, § 52:47
  - Unexpired leases, § 52:57, 52:58
  - Unimpaired creditors, Chapter 11 reorganization, plans and specifications, § 52:86
  - United States trustee, § 52:2, 52:39
    - Powers and duties, § 52:39
  - Venue, § 52:12
  - Voluntary petitions, § 52:19
    - Notices and documents, § 52:20
  - Wage earners plans, § 52:102
    - Automatic stay, § 52:104
    - Confirmation, § 52:111
    - Contents, § 52:107
    - Creditors' rights, § 52:108
    - Eligibility, § 52:103
    - Filing, § 52:106
    - Modification, § 52:113
    - Payments and payment periods, § 52:109
    - Trustee, § 52:105
- BANKRUPTCY COURT**
- Generally, § 52:10
  - Appeal and review, § 52:13
  - Contempt, powers and duties, § 52:10

## INDEX

### **BANKRUPTCY COURT—Cont'd**

Court precedents, § 52:11

Jurisdiction, § 52:11

### **BANKS AND BANKING**

Deeds and conveyances, execution,  
§ 64:5 et seq.

Depository banks, § 84:2

Electronic funds transfer, § 85:1 et  
seq.

Funds transfers, § 85:1 et seq.

Acceptance or rejection, § 85:5

Execution, § 85:6

Payment, funds transfers, § 85:7

Payment orders, unauthorized orders,  
§ 85:4

Security interest

Assignments, § 90:27

Priorities between competing secu-  
rity interests, § 90:21

### **BASIC THRUST DOCTRINE**

Jury trial, § 27:5

### **BEAUTY SALON**

Condominiums, conversion, § 73:44

### **BEER**

Alcoholic Beverages, generally, this  
index

### **BENEFICIARY DEED**

Generally, § 64:38

### **BIAS OR PREJUDICE**

Change of venue, § 24:24

Joinder of claims, § 30:6

New trial, § 39:16

Venue, § 24:18

Change of venue, § 24:21

### **BIDS AND BIDDING**

Auctions, withdrawal of bid, § 81:18

Construction, disputes, public proj-  
ects, § 56:18

Construction projects, § 56:1 et seq.

Foreclosure, § 76:19

Forms, § 76:37

Mortgages, foreclosure, form,  
§ 76:35

### **BILLS AND NOTES**

Commercial Paper, generally, this  
index

### **BILLS OF EXCHANGE, § Commercial Paper, generally, this index**

### **BILLS OF LADING**

Generally, § 88:1 et seq.

Bank deposits and collections,  
documentary drafts, § 84:18

Definitions, § 88:1

Destination bills of lading, § 88:27

Through bills of lading, § 88:26

### **BILLS OF SALE**

Generally, § 81:56

### **BIRTH CERTIFICATES**

Adoption, § 97:11, 97:18

### **BIZARRE NAMES**

Change of name, § 96:2

### **BOATS**

Certificate of title, security interest,  
perfection, § 90:6

Security interest, perfection, § 90:14

### **BODY EXECUTION**

Generally, § 40:4

### **BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**

Documents of title

Acquisition without due negotia-  
tion, § 88:7

Negotiation, § 88:4

Investment securities

Fungible goods, § 89:2

Lost or destroyed securities, § 89:7

Rights, § 89:6

### **BONDS**

Defined, bank deposit and collec-  
tions, § 84:2

Tax free income, income taxes,  
§ 60:2

### **BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)**

Appeal and review, § 35:11

**BONDS (OFFICERS AND FIDUCIARIES)—Cont'd**

- Attachment, § 45:1, 45:10
  - County court bond, form, § 45:30
  - Release, form, § 45:37
- Attachment, this index
- Bond and lease form, real estate contracts, § 61:6
- Bond for deed form, real estate contracts, § 61:7
- Conservators, § 100:20
- Costs, § 31:22
- Deeds and conveyances, forms, § 61:7
- Execution, § 40:4
- Forcible entry and detainer
  - Undertaking on appeal for economic harm, form, § 71:40
- Foreclosure, receivers, forms, § 76:29
- Investment securities, lost or destroyed securities, § 89:7
- Mechanic's liens, § 48:18, 48:19
- Mortgages, receivers, foreclosure, form, § 76:29
- Nonresident plaintiffs, cost bonds, § 31:22
- Real estate contracts
  - Bond for deed form, § 61:7
- Real estate contracts, forms, § 61:6
- Receivers, § 35:6
- Replevin, § 47:1
  - Bond, plaintiff, § 47:11
  - Form, § 47:25
  - Redelivery bond, § 47:18
- Secured transaction, repossession, § 90:33
- Temporary restraining order, § 35:1
- Title bond form, real estate contracts, § 61:7

**BONUSES**

- Oil and gas, § 9:2

**BOUNDARIES**

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Annexation of territory, § 54:32
- Venue, § 24:15

**BREACH OF THE PEACE**

- Secured transactions, default, repossession, § 90:33

**BRIDGES**

- Easements, construction and maintenance, § 65:12

**BROKERS**

- Operating business, buying or selling, business brokers, § 6:38

**BUILDINGS**

- Real estate contracts, building completion, retaining money in escrow pending completion, § 61:22
- Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

**BULK TRANSFERS**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Security interest, priorities, § 90:18

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Commercial paper, § 83:12

**BUSINESS AND COMMERCE**

- Generally, § 80:1 et seq.
- Bankruptcy, obtaining credit to continue business, § 52:56
- Claims, bankruptcy, § 52:49
- Closely Held Business, generally, this index
- Leases, general business lease, form, § 70:45
- Nonresidents, long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:2
- Prospective advantage, employees, interference, § 19:16

**BUSINESS BROKERS**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:38

**BUSINESS LEASES**

- Generally, § 70:45 et seq.
- Form, § 70:45

**BUSINESS RECORDS**

- Bankruptcy, turnover of property, § 52:47

## INDEX

### **BUSINESS TRUSTS**

Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:28

### **BUYER IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS**

Defined, § 81:21

### **BUYING OPERATING BUSINESS**

Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

### **BYLAWS**

Condominiums, compliance, § 73:33

Corporations

Generally, § 2:21

Forms, § 2:119

### **CANALS**

Easements, patents to land, § 65:9

### **CANCELLATION**

Leases, amounts previously paid, lessee's remedies, § 82:32

Sales

Buyer's remedies, § 81:53

Seller's remedies, § 81:45

### **CAPITAL**

Shares and Shareholders, generally, this index

### **CAPITAL GAINS**

Defined, income taxes, § 60:2

### **CAPS CHECK AUTHORIZATION**

Guardianships, § 101:74

### **CARRIERS**

Delivery, sales, § 81:17

### **CASES OR CONTROVERSIES**

Generally, § 25:1 et seq.

Litigation in another forum, § 25:8

### **CASH METHOD OF ACCOUNTING**

Expenses, income taxes, § 60:5

### **CASUALTIES**

Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

Sales, casualty to identified goods, § 81:36

### **CATASTROPHES**

Farm leases, § 70:42

### **CEMETERIES**

Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

### **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY**

Foreign Corporations, this index

Foreign Limited Liability Companies, this index

### **CERTIFICATE OF TITLE**

Motor vehicles, jurisdiction, § 90:8

### **CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION**

Deeds of trust, § 68:18, 68:27, 68:28, 68:36

Foreclosure, this index

Investment Securities, generally, this index

Leases, tenant estoppel certificate, form, § 70:55

Limited partnerships, § 4:6

Negotiable instruments, checks, § 83:17

Partnerships, § 4:6

Professional malpractice cases, certificates of review, § 31:23

Quieting title, certificate of mailing of copy of process, form, § 75:13

Receivers, foreclosure, forms, § 76:26

Service of process, mail and mailing, quiet title, § 75:13

Shares and Shareholders, this index

### **CERTIFICATES OF INCORPORATION**

Corporations, this index

### **CERTIFICATES OF PURCHASE**

Mortgages, foreclosure

Assignment, form, § 76:39

Sheriff's sale, form, § 76:38

### **CERTIFIED COPIES**

Change of name, § 96:4, 96:8

### **CERTIORARI**

Generally, § 35:7 et seq., 35:12

**CERTIORARI—Cont'd**

Supreme court, § 23:1

**CHANGE OF NAME**

Names, this index

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Venue, this index

**CHAPTER 12**

Bankruptcy, this index

**CHAPTER 13**

Bankruptcy, this index

**CHAPTER 11 REORGANIZATION**

Bankruptcy, this index

**CHARACTER AND REPUTATION**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13

Labor and employment, libel and slander, § 19:15

**CHARGING ORDERS**

Partnerships, transferable interests in, § 3:29

**CHARITABLE PLANNING**

Estate planning, § 103:14

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

Trusts, this index

**CHARTS**

Real estate, expenses responsibility chart, form, closing transactions, § 66:29

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

Parties, § 30:3

Replevin, parties, § 47:4

**CHECKLISTS**

Foreclosure, forms, § 76:47

Guardianship for minor, checklist of necessary documents, § 101:13

Leases, conducting client interview, § 70:3

Mortgages, judicial foreclosure, form, § 76:47

Partnerships, organization of general partnership, § 3:66

Sales, drafting, § 81:57

**CHECKLISTS—Cont'd**

Uniform commercial code, drafting, § 80:11

Uniform Commercial Code, this index

**CHECKS**

Certificates and certification, § 83:17

Commercial Paper, generally, this index

Escrow agreement, description of subject matter, § 67:6

Truncation, bank deposits and collections, § 84:4

**CHILD ABUSE**

Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

**CHILD CUSTODY**

Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

Action, § 95:15

Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

Change of custody, § 95:17

Child and family investigator, § 95:15

Decision-maker, § 95:15

Dissolution of marriage, affidavit, § 95:6

Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12

Joint custody, § 95:15

Change to sole custody, § 95:17

Legal separation, resolution, § 95:7

Modification, § 95:17

Nonparents, § 95:16

Orders, enforcement, § 95:23

Parenting coordinator, § 95:15

Separation agreements, review, § 95:14

Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:13

Change of name

Notice to noncustodial parent, § 96:7

## INDEX

### **CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd**

- Commercial paper, negotiation,  
§ 83:10
- Conservators, generally, this index
- Custody
  - Change of custody, § 95:17
- Death benefits, workers' compensation, § 53:14
- Deeds and conveyances, minor grantor, designating grantor, § 64:6
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:19
- Enforcement, § 95:23
- Guardianships, generally, this index
- Income tax exemptions, § 95:19
- Judgments and decrees, final order, § 97:8
- Modification, § 95:24
- Names, change
  - Dissolution of marriage, § 96:10
  - Vital statistics, § 96:9
- Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2
- Personal injury damages, structured settlements, § 55:38
- Support, § 95:19
  - Automatic stay, § 52:41
  - College and university tuition, § 95:19
  - Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
  - Exemptions, § 52:32
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Termination of parental rights, child abuse, involuntary termination, § 97:6
- Trusts, this index
- Under-employed persons, § 95:19
- Uniform Act, § 95:18
  - Change, § 95:17
- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18
- Wills, this index
- Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

### **CHILD SUPPORT**

- Generally, § 95:19
- Adoptive parents, § 97:19
- Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

### **CHILD SUPPORT—Cont'd**

- Arrearages
  - Interest, § 95:23
- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32
- Domestic relations
  - Long-arm statute, § 95:9
  - Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Garnishment, § 95:19
- Legal separation, resolution, § 95:7
- Modification, § 95:24
- Orders, enforcement, § 95:23
- Separation agreement
  - Review, § 95:14

### **CHOICE OF ENTITY**

- Generally, § 1:5
- Key issues for decisions, § 1:6

### **CHOICE OF LAW**

- Contract provision, enforceability in employment contract, § 19:25

### **CHOSES IN ACTION**

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46

### **CHRISTMAS DAY**

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:18

### **C.I.F.**

- Defined, § 81:17
- Inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Sales, rejection by buyer, § 81:30

### **CITIES**

- Generally, § 54:1 et seq.
- See, also, Municipal Corporations, generally, this index

### **CITIZENS AND CITIZENSHIP**

- Adoption, foreign countries, § 97:25

### **CIVIL RIGHTS**

- Employees, wrongful discharge, § 19:10

### **CLAIMS AGAINST CONSERVATORSHIP ESTATES**

- Conservators, § 100:29

**CLASS ACTIONS**

Generally, § 30:12  
Declaratory judgment, § 35:4

**CLASSES OF STOCK**

Shares and shareholders, series,  
§ 2:40

**CLASS GIFTS**

Generally, § 72:1 et seq.  
Anti-lapse statute, § 72:20  
Definitions, § 72:20  
Future interests, § 72:20

**CLASSIFICATION**

Future interests, § 72:2

**CLERGY**

Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

**CLIENTS**

Leases, client interview, checklist,  
§ 70:3

**CLOSE CORPORATIONS**

Estate planning. Closely held businesses, estate planning for, this index  
Shares, perfection of security interest,  
§ 89:14

**CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS,  
ESTATE PLANNING**

Generally, § 105:1 to 105:25  
Assets, sale to family members,  
§ 105:21  
Business interest  
Gift and estate taxation, § 105:2  
Gifts of business interests to reduce value of owner's estate, § 105:20  
Valuation, § 105:3  
Choosing form of business, estate planning factors  
Corporation, § 105:11  
General partnership, § 105:8  
Limited liability company,  
§ 105:10  
Limited partnership, § 105:9  
Professional corporation, § 105:12  
Sole proprietorship, § 105:7

**CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS,  
ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd**

Corporation or professional corporation, factors in choosing form of business, § 105:11, 105:12  
Death, transfer of business, § 105:25  
Deferred compensation, nonqualified,  
§ 105:16  
Disability of business owner,  
§ 105:17  
Distributions from business to business owner, § 105:19  
Employment of family members,  
§ 105:23  
Extension of time to file return or pay tax, § 105:5  
Family members  
Employment of, § 105:23  
Loans to, § 105:22  
Sale of assets, § 105:21  
General partnership, factors in choosing form of business, § 105:8  
Gift and estate taxes. Taxation, below  
Gifts of business interests to reduce value of owner's estate,  
§ 105:20  
Individual retirement accounts,  
§ 105:14  
Installment payments of estate tax,  
§ 105:6  
Life insurance, use of, § 105:18  
Limited liability company, factors in choosing form of business,  
§ 105:10  
Limited partnership, factors in choosing form of business, § 105:9  
Loans to family members, § 105:22  
Nonqualified deferred compensation,  
§ 105:16  
Partnership, general or limited, factors in choosing form of business, § 105:8, 105:9  
Professional corporation, factors in choosing form of business,  
§ 105:12  
Qualified retirement plans, § 105:15  
Retirement  
Individual retirement accounts,  
§ 105:14

## INDEX

### **CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS, ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd**

- Retirement—Cont'd
  - Planning, § 105:13
  - Qualified retirement plans,  
§ 105:15
  - Transfer of business, § 105:24
- Sale of assets to family members,  
§ 105:21
- Sole proprietorship, factors in choosing  
form of business, § 105:7
- Special use valuation for closely held  
businesses, § 105:4
- Taxation
  - Business interest, gift and estate  
taxation, § 105:2
  - Extension of time to file return or  
pay tax, § 105:5
  - Installment payments of estate tax,  
§ 105:6
  - Overview of tax structure, § 105:2
- Transfers
  - Retirement or death, transfer of  
business, § 105:25
  - Special rules for transfers of  
certain interests, § 105:24
- Valuation
  - Business interest, § 105:3
  - Special rules for transfers of  
certain interests, § 105:24
  - Special use valuation for closely  
held businesses, § 105:4

### **CLOSING**

- Conservatorship estate, § 100:36
- Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:37
- Real estate contracts, § 61:28

### **CLUBS**

- Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

### **COCKTAIL LOUNGE**

- Employees, controlling employee's  
off-duty activity, § 19:22

### **C.O.D.**

- Inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Sales, rejection by buyer, § 81:30

### **CODICIL**

- Revocation, § 104:10

### **COLLATERAL**

- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Proceeds, disposition, § 90:16
- Sales, disposition of proceeds,  
§ 90:16
- Secured transactions, jurisdiction,  
§ 90:8
- Security interest
  - Perfection, § 90:6
  - Possession, § 90:29
  - Power to use or dispose of collat-  
eral, § 90:26
  - Preservation, § 90:29
  - Transfer of debtor's interest,  
§ 90:28

### **COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL**

- Generally, § 25:3

### **COLLATERAL SECURITY**

- Commercial paper, § 83:8

### **COLLATERAL SOURCE**

- Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

### **COLLECTING BANKS**

- Bank deposits and collections
  - Agency relationship, § 84:5
  - Duty of care, § 84:6

### **COLLECTIONS**

- Common interest communities, funds  
to pay common expenses provi-  
sions, declaration, § 73:24

### **COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- Bankruptcy, Chapter 11 reorganiza-  
tion, § 52:78
- Executory contracts, § 52:57
- Reorganization, § 52:78

### **COLLEGE EDUCATION**

- Child support
  - Calculation, § 95:19

### **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and  
permits, § 54:12
- Child support, § 95:19

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

—Cont'd

- Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Teachers, interference with off-duty activities, § 19:21

**COLLUSION**

- Auctions, bids and bidding, § 81:18

**COLORADO COMMON INTEREST OWNERSHIP ACT**

- Common interest communities, § 73:2

**COLORADO CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**

- Treble damages, § 56:4

**COLORADO DOCTRINE OF PRIOR APPROPRIATION**

- Water rights, § 77:1

**COLORADO GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT ACT**

- Generally, § 77:15
- Management Act, generally, this index

**COLORADO REAL ESTATE COMMISSION**

- Real estate contracts, approved forms, § 61:4

**COLORADO UNIFORM CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:9

**COMBINATIONS**

- Common interest communities, combining unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS AND PROCEEDINGS**

- Generally, § 26:1 et seq.
- Adoption, § 97:11
- Annulment of marriage, § 95:8
- Child custody, § 95:15
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:3, 95:6
- Summons, § 26:2

**COMMERCE**

- Generally, § 80:1 et seq.

**COMMERCIAL FEED**

- Farm leases, § 70:38

**COMMERCIAL LEASES**

- Generally, § 70:1 et seq., 70:45 et seq.
- Form, § 70:45

**COMMERCIAL PAPER**

- Generally, § 83:1 et seq.
- Acceleration clauses, § 83:6
- Acceptance of drafts, § 83:17
- Alteration of instruments, § 83:15
- Ambiguous instruments, § 83:9
- Bank deposit and collections, § 84:1 et seq.

- Documentary drafts, § 84:18

Bearer instruments

- Negotiation, § 83:10

- Payment, § 83:7

Blank endorsement, § 83:10

Burden of proof, § 83:12

Certification of checks, § 83:17

Checklist, § 83:26

Conditional endorsement, § 83:10

Consideration, § 83:8, 83:16

Construction of instrument, § 83:9

Conversion, § 83:20

Defined, checks, bank deposit and collections, § 84:2

Delivery, negotiation, § 83:10

Demand deposits, § 83:6

Discharge, § 83:23

Dishonor, § 83:22

Documents of title, § 88:1 et seq.

Endorsement, § 83:10

Escrow agreement, description of subject matter, § 67:6

Fictitious payees, § 83:14

Form, § 83:3

Holder in due course

- Alteration of instruments, § 83:15

- Burden of proof, § 83:12

- Consideration, § 83:16

- Powers and duties, § 83:11

Imposters, § 83:14

## INDEX

### COMMERCIAL PAPER—Cont'd

- Incomplete instruments, § 83:9
- Lost instruments, § 83:25
- Money, sum certain, § 83:5
- Mortgages
  - Foreclosure, § 76:3
  - Release, § 69:1
- Negotiability, § 83:2
- Order instruments
  - Endorsement, § 83:10
  - Payment, § 83:7
- Payment, § 83:6
  - Order instrument, § 83:7
- Presentment, § 83:21
- Promissory note, form, § 83:27
- Real estate contracts, terms of payment, § 61:17
- Restrictive endorsement, § 83:10
- Special endorsement, § 83:10
- Stolen instruments, § 83:25
- Time deposits, § 83:6
- Transfer, § 83:10
- Transferee, powers and duties, § 83:11
- Unconditional promise or order, § 83:4
- Underlying obligation, application of law, § 83:24

### COMMERCIAL PROPERTY

- Real estate contracts, personal property, § 61:16

### COMMINGLED FUNDS

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Security interest, proceeds, § 90:31

### COMMINGLING GOODS

- Collateral, powers and duties, § 90:31

### COMMODITY BROKERS

- Bankruptcy, chapter 11 debtors, § 52:72

### COMMON AREAS

- Condominiums
  - Description, § 73:17 et seq.
  - Insurance, § 83:22
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23

### COMMON INTEREST COMMUNITIES

- Generally, § 73:1 et seq.
- Amendment of declaration provisions, declaration, § 73:36
- Applicability of special communities, § 73:6 et seq.
- Architectural review committee, declaration, § 73:30
- Attached-home, form, § 73:52
- Basic provisions, declaration, § 73:12
- Collection of funds to pay common expenses provisions, declaration, § 73:24
- Colorado Common Interest Ownership Act, § 73:2
  - Applicability to projects existing as of July 1, 1992, § 73:4
- Combining or subdividing unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28
- Common expenses, declaration, § 73:18
- Community and association, declaration, § 73:14
- Condemnation, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:32
- Condominium, declaration form, § 73:46
- Condominium conversions, § 73:44
- Condominium maps, § 73:9.50
- Considerations of developer, § 73:38
- Consummation of sale transactions, § 73:41
- Contracts of sale, § 73:39
- Conversions, condominium conversions, § 73:44
- Conveyances, § 73:40
- Co-owner relative rights and obligations, provision, declaration
  - Condemnation, § 73:32
- Court-approved, declaration form, § 73:49
- Creation, § 73:10
- Declaration
  - Generally, § 73:12 et seq.
  - Condominium, form, § 73:46
  - Planned community, form, § 73:47

**COMMON INTEREST****COMMUNITIES—Cont'd**

- Definitions, § 73:5
- Descriptions
  - Common elements, declaration, § 73:17
- Destruction or obsolescence, § 73:31
- Detached-home (single-family), form, § 73:53
- Developer considerations, § 73:38
- Development rights allowing addition or withdrawal of units, § 73:34.50
- Encumbrance of common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Form
  - attached-home, § 73:52
  - detached-home (single-family), § 73:53
- Historical definitions, § 73:1
- Insurance and the common interest community, § 74:42
- Insurance covering common elements and all units, provision, declaration, § 73:26
- Management of the community provisions, declaration, § 73:23
- Map or plat, § 73:37
- Maximum number of units, declaration, § 73:15
- Mixed-use planned communities, § 74:10
- Mortgagee protection, declaration, § 73:34
- Obsolescence, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:31
- Owners' association, declaration, § 73:20
- Owners' compliance with terms of documents, declaration, § 73:33
- Partition, sale or encumbrance of common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Planned community, declaration form, § 73:47
- Priority lien to ensure collection of assessments, imposition, declaration, § 73:25

**COMMON INTEREST****COMMUNITIES—Cont'd**

- Property to be burdened, declaration, § 73:13
- Reciprocal easements provisions, declaration, § 73:21
- Resales, § 73:42
- Restatement of servitudes, § 73:3
- Rights and obligations of unit owners and association, provisions, declaration, § 73:22
- Sale of common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Sales contracts, § 73:39
- Subdividing or combining unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28
- Time sharing, § 73:43
- Unit, declaration, § 73:16
- Unit owners' association, § 73:11
- Unit use, provision restricting, declaration, § 73:29
- Use of unit, provision restricting, declaration, § 73:29

**COMMON LAW**

- Adoption, § 97:1
- Easements, § 65:1 et seq.
- Future interests, § 72:1, 72:3
- Leases, § 70:2
  - Contents, § 70:2
- Names, change of name, § 96:1
- Relief from judgment, § 39:32
- Termination of leases, § 71:1

**COMMON LAW MARRIAGE**

- Generally, § 95:1
- Dissolution, petition, § 95:6

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

- Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE**

- Labor and employment, negligent misrepresentation, § 19:14
- Personal injuries
  - Settlement negotiations, § 55:35

## INDEX

### COMPENSATION AND SALARIES

- Assignments
  - Child support, § 95:23
- Bankruptcy trustee, § 52:39
- Child support, § 95:19
- Circulation of the amount of exempt earnings, form
  - Continuing garnishment, § 46:1
  - Exemptions, § 46:6
- Closely held business, nonqualified deferred compensation, § 105:16
- Conservators, § 100:32
- Designated adoption, § 97:23
- Employees
  - Duty to employer, § 19:23
- Guardians, § 101:17, 101:28
- Minimum wage laws, unfair employment practices, employee participation in investigation or hearing, § 19:10
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Statutory rights, § 19:10
- Wage and hour laws, § 19:24

### COMPETENCY OF PARTIES

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

### COMPETITION

- Leases, drafting leases, common use, § 70:23

### COMPLAINTS

- Generally, § 28:1 et seq.
- Attachment, § 45:2, 45:8
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
- Commencement of actions, § 26:1 et seq.
- Forcible Entry and Detainer, this index
- Foreclosure, § 76:5
  - Forms, § 76:23
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:5
  - Form, § 76:23
- Personal injuries, § 55:33
- Quieting title, forms, § 75:5
  - Special allegations, § 75:6
- Replevin, § 47:9

### COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT

- Conservators, § 100:30
- Construction, § 56:32
- Construction projects, disputes, § 56:32
- Personal injuries
  - Negotiations, § 55:35
  - Proceeds of settlement or recovery, disposition, § 55:37
- Personal Injuries, this index
- Statutory offers of settlement, § 31:24

### COMPUTERS

- Banks and banking, funds transfers, § 85:3

### CONCEALMENT

- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5

### CONDEMNATION

- Common interest communities, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:32
- Eminent Domain, generally, this index
- Real estate, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:15

### CONDITIONAL WATER RIGHTS

- Generally, § 77:6, 77:7

### CONDITIONS

- Escrow agreement, conditions on which delivery is to take place, § 67:7

### CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- Real estate contracts, § 61:25

### CONDOMINIUM ASSOCIATIONS

- Common interest assessments, liens, § 66:15

### CONDOMINIUMS

- Alienation restrictions, § 73:29
- Assessments, collection, § 73:25
- Common areas, assessments, liens, § 66:15

**CONDOMINIUMS—Cont'd**

Common expenses, collection,  
§ 73:24

Common interest communities  
Condominium conversions,  
§ 73:44

Declaration form, § 73:46

Conversion, § 73:44

Termination of leases, § 71:1

Declaration, § 73:12 et seq.

Amendment, § 73:36

Compliance, § 73:33

Deeds and conveyances, § 73:40

Developers, § 73:38

Forms of ownership, income taxes,  
§ 60:25

Homeowner association dues, main-  
tenance fees, and reserve  
accounts, proration, closing  
transactions, § 66:17

Interval ownership, § 73:42

Leases, conversion of multiple dwell-  
ings, termination, § 71:3

Maps, § 73:9.50

Occupancy restrictions, § 73:29

Ownership form, real estate invest-  
ment tax aspects, § 60:25

Real estate contracts, closing, prora-  
tion of rent and fees, § 66:17

Reciprocal easements, § 73:21

Restrictions, § 73:29

Sales, this index

Timeshare arrangement, § 73:43

Title insurance, forms, § 63:5

Use restrictions, § 73:29

**CONDONATION**

Dissolution of marriage, defenses,  
§ 95:4

**CONFERENCES**

Real estate closing conference, clos-  
ing transactions, § 66:20

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

Commercial paper, § 83:8

Execution, § 40:1 et seq.

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION**

Adoption

Records, § 97:18

**CONFIDENTIAL OR PRIVILEGED INFORMATION—Cont'd**

Adoption—Cont'd

Registry, § 97:27

Discovery, § 31:4

Labor and employment

Libel and slander, § 19:15

Limited liability companies, § 5:27

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:39

Privileged communications, § 19:15

Work product, § 31:4

**CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Adverse or Pecuniary Interest, gener-  
ally, this index

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Documents of title, § 88:1

Investment securities, § 89:16

Leases, § 82:3

Secured transactions, § 90:8

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:3

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Attorneys, domestic relations, § 95:2

**CONNECTING CARRIERS**

Through bills of lading, § 88:26

**CONNIVANCE**

Dissolution of marriage, defenses,  
§ 95:4

**CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES**

Buyer's remedies, § 81:50

Leases, lessee's remedies, § 82:35

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2

**CONSERVATION**

Easements

Solving problems, § 65:14

Statutes, § 65:8

Oil and Gas, this index

Oil and gas leases, statutes, § 14:4

**CONSERVATORS**

Generally, § 100:1 et seq.

Acceptance of appointment, § 100:19

Accountings and reports to court,  
§ 100:24

Accounts and Accounting, this index

## INDEX

### CONSERVATORS—Cont'd

- Acknowledgement of responsibilities, § 101:71
- Additional conservators, § 100:34
- Alternatives to protective proceedings, § 100:6
- Attorney, post-adjudication right to, § 100:18.50
- Claims against conservatorship estates, § 100:29
- Closing conservatorship estate, § 100:36
- Compensation and fees, § 100:32
- Compromise and Settlement, this index
- Court oversight, § 100:27
- Criteria for establishing conservatorship, § 100:3
- Damages, this index
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Form, § 64:45
- Deeds and conveyances, conservator's deed, form, § 64:45
- Disability trusts, § 100:7
- Expenses incurred in defense of fiduciary fees, § 100:33
- Fiduciary duties, § 100:26
- Foreign conservators, § 100:31
- Forms, § 100:37 et seq., 101:71
- General powers of conservator, § 100:25
- Guardianships distinguished, § 100:4
- Incapacity, establishment of conservatorship not determination of, § 100:5
- Inventory, this index
- Inventory with financial plan and motion for approval, § 100:23
- Investments, this index
- Jurisdiction and venue, § 100:8
- Legislative history, § 100:1
- Letters, § 100:21
- Liabilities, § 100:26
- Nonresidents as conservators, § 100:10
- Notice
  - Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2
- Notice requirements, § 100:16

### CONSERVATORS—Cont'd

- Notice requirements after appointment, § 100:22
  - Opening of estate, § 100:11 et seq.
  - Order appointing conservator, § 100:18
  - Overview of Uniform Guardianships and Protective Proceedings Act, § 100:2
  - Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2
  - Permanent orders hearing, § 100:17
  - Personal Injuries, this index
  - Personal injury claims, settlement of, § 100:30
  - Petition requirements, § 100:12
  - Pooled trusts, § 100:7
  - Powers of attorney as alternatives, § 100:6
  - Priority for appointment, § 100:9
  - Procedures prior to permanent orders, § 100:13 et seq.
  - Prohibited transactions, § 100:26
  - Protective arrangements, § 100:7
  - Public administrators as conservators, § 100:9
  - Real party and interest, § 30:1
  - Real party in interest, § 30:1
  - Reasonableness of compensation and fees, § 100:32
  - Service of Process, this index
  - Settlement of personal injury claims, § 100:30
  - Single transactions, § 100:7
  - Special conservators, § 100:7
  - Successive conservators, § 100:34
  - Surety bond, § 100:20
  - Termination of proceedings, § 100:35
  - Third party protections, § 100:28
  - Title to assets, § 100:28
  - Trusts as alternatives, § 100:6
  - Uniform Guardianships and Protective Proceedings Act, § 100:2 et seq.
- ### CONSIDERATION
- Commercial paper, § 83:8
  - Deeds and conveyances, § 64:21
  - Executory uses, § 72:17

**CONSIDERATION—Cont'd**

- Failure of consideration, affirmative defenses, § 28:3
- Investment securities, § 89:1
- Leases, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Noncompetition agreements, § 19:25
- Real estate contracts, § 61:10, 61:14
- Sales, § 81:4

**CONSIGNMENTS**

- Bailment
  - Delivery of goods, § 88:15
  - Reconsignment, § 88:19
- Debtors and creditors, § 81:18
- Financing statements, filing, § 90:12
- Security interests, priorities, § 90:21, 90:22

**CONSPIRACY**

- Labor and employment, § 19:17

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW**

- Declaratory judgment, § 35:4
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:1
- Jury, § 27:1 et seq.
- Marriage of brother and sister by adoption, § 97:19
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1

**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

- Municipal corporations, claims against municipalities, § 54:48 et seq.

**CONSTRUCTION ESCROW**

- Agreement, form, § 67:16

**CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY**

- Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8

**CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

- Generally, § 56:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings, § 56:1 et seq.
- Alternative dispute resolution, § 56:25
- Architects
  - Damages, § 56:28
- Architects, this index

**CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

**—Cont'd**

- Attorney and client relationship, initial interview, § 56:5
- Attorneys, § 56:5
- Bids and bidding, disputes, public projects, § 56:18
- Claims, filing, § 56:19 et seq.
- Compromise and settlement, § 56:32
- Contractors
  - Damages, § 56:27
- Contractors, legal representation, § 56:9
- Contracts, § 56:3
  - Forms, § 56:33 et seq.
- Damages
  - Contractors, § 56:27
- Damages, this index
- Discovery, § 56:24
- Documents dealing with the project, investigation, § 56:7
- Engineers
  - Damages, § 56:28
- Expert witnesses, investigations, § 56:12
- Filing claims, § 56:19 et seq.
- Forms, contracts, § 56:33 et seq.
- Hold letters, litigation, investigations and investigators, § 56:12.50
- Insurance, § 56:29
- Interviews, § 56:5
- Investigations and investigators, § 56:7, 56:9, 56:10
- Leases, new construction, shopping center leases, § 70:26
- Limitation of actions, § 56:22
- Litigation hold letters, investigations and investigators, § 56:12.50
- Owners and ownership, § 56:26
- Owners and ownership, investigations and investigators, § 56:8
- Parties, § 56:2, 56:20
- Personal injury claims, § 56:17
- Project completion, § 56:6
- Project file, investigations and investigators, § 56:7
- Project site, personal injuries, substantive law, § 56:17

## INDEX

### CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

#### —Cont'd

- Residential property, substantive law, § 56:16
- Rights and obligations of major participants, § 56:13 et seq.
- Sanctionable spoliation of evidence, investigations and investigators, § 56:12.50
- Settlement of disputes, § 56:32
- Site visits, investigations and investigators, § 56:11
- Statutes, § 56:13 et seq.
- Substantive law, § 56:13
  - Contractors, § 56:15
- Suretyship and guaranty, § 56:30
- Surveys and surveyors, filing claims, § 56:21
- Tort reform, § 56:23
- Traditional responsibilities, § 56:4
- Trial, § 56:31
- Trial preparation, § 56:31
- Venue, § 56:19
- Visiting the site, § 56:11

### CONSTRUCTIVE CONDITIONS

- Commercial paper, § 83:8

### CONSTRUCTIVE EVICTION

- Landlord and tenant, § 71:5
- Leases, termination, § 71:5

### CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Execution, § 40:1

### CONSUMER CREDIT

- Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2
- Secured transactions, § 90:48

### CONSUMER GOODS

- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3

### CONSUMER LEASES

- Definitions
- Generally, § 82:47

### CONSUMER LUXURY GOODS

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### CONSUMER OBLIGATIONS

- Venue, § 24:16

### CONSUMER PROTECTION

- Real estate, state measures, closing transactions, § 66:8

### CONTEMPT

- Bankruptcy court, powers and duties, § 52:10
- Child support, enforcement, § 95:23
- Domestic relations
  - Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Preliminary injunctions, § 35:2
- Separation agreement, enforcement, § 95:14
- Workers' compensation, conduct of hearings, § 53:20

### CONTENTS AND SERVICE OF NOTICE

- Terminate tenancy, vacate, compliance, § 71:11

### CONTINGENCIES

- Escrow agreement, contingencies on which delivery is to take place, § 67:7

### CONTINGENT LIABILITY

- Seller of home under federal loan program, § 66:6

### CONTINGENT REMAINDERS

- Definitions, § 72:10
- Destructibility, § 72:11
- Destruction by merger, § 72:13
- Perpetuities, § 72:19
- Transmissibility, § 72:25

### CONTINUANCE

- Deeds of trust, § 68:14.50, 68:17
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:24

### CONTINUATION

- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:48

### CONTINUING GARNISHMENT

- Garnishment, this index

### CONTRACTORS

- Construction, this index
- Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.

**CONTRACTS**

- Annexation of territory, § 54:39
- Bailment, § 88:21
- Breach of contract, declaratory judgment, § 35:4
- Common interest communities, sales contracts, § 73:39
- Construction contracts, § 56:3
- Corporations, this index
- Dissolution of marriage, joinder of claims, § 95:5
- Escrows, § 67:4 *et seq.*
- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4
- Future interests, § 72:1 *et seq.*
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Labor and Employment, generally, this index
- Leases, generally, this index
- Modification, income taxes, § 60:18 *et seq.*
- Municipal corporations, claims against municipalities, § 54:48 *et seq.*
- Municipalities, this index
- Output, requirements and exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10
- Real estate
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
  - Sale and purchase, § 61:1 *et seq.*
- Sales
  - Formation of sales contracts, § 81:3
- Sales, generally, this index
- Termination of leases, § 71:1
- Title insurance, forms, § 63:5
- Transacting business, long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2
- Venue, § 24:17, 24:18
  - Consumer actions, § 24:19

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED**

- Escrow agreement aiding contract for deed/installment land contract, form, § 67:12
- Forms, § 61:8

**CONTRACTS FOR DEED—Cont'd**

- Real estate contracts, contract for deed form, § 61:8

**CONTRIBUTION**

- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Limited Partnership, this index
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Labor and employment, negligent misrepresentation, § 19:14
- Personal injuries, settlement negotiations, § 55:35

**CONTROLS**

- Leases, landlord controls, shopping center leases, § 70:27

**CONVERSION**

- Article 90, Generally, this index
- Commercial paper, § 83:20
- Common interest communities, condominium conversions, § 73:44
- Corporations, Article 90, § 2:102
- Limited liability companies, § 5:56
- Limited partnerships, § 4:54
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:20
- Partnerships, conversion to another entity under Article 90, § 3:44
- Secured transactions, default, repossession, § 90:43
- Shares and shareholders, § 2:38

**CONVERTER**

- No-fault insurance, defined, § 55:16

**CONVEYANCES**

- Deeds and Conveyances, generally, this index
- Fraudulent Conveyances, generally, this index

**COOPERATIVES**

- Common areas, assessments, liens, § 66:15
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, § 60:25

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHTS**

Security interest, perfection, § **90:6, 90:15**

### **CORPORATE CONVEYANCE STATUTE**

Real property, § **2:23**

### **CORPORATIONS**

Generally, § **2:1 to 2:121**

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § **54:13**

Amendment of articles of incorporation

Generally, § **2:88 to 2:94**

Filing requirements, § **2:92**

Procedure for amendment by directors and/or shareholders, § **2:89.2:90**

Reorganization proceedings, § **2:94**

Restated articles of incorporation, § **2:93**

Right to amend, § **2:88**

Separate voting groups, § **2:91**

Appraisal actions, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:81**

Article 90 filing requirements, § **2:3**

Articles of incorporation

Generally, § **2:4 to 2:20**

Amendment of articles of incorporation, above

Capitalization and stock, § **2:9**

Cumulative voting, § **2:10**

Director liability, elimination or limitation of, § **2:16**

Directors, § **2:12**

Equitable interest in shares or rights, negation of, § **2:19**

Filing requirements and procedures, § **2:4, 2:20**

Forms, § **2:118**

Indemnification, § **2:15**

Interested persons, contracts with, § **2:17**

Mandatory and optional provisions, generally, § **2:5 to 2:19**

Name of corporation, § **2:6**

Preemptive rights, § **2:11**

Registered agent and office, § **2:13**

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Articles of incorporation—Cont'd  
Shareholder written consent, § **2:18**

Share restrictions, § **2:14**

Statements of objects and purposes, § **2:8**

Term of existence, § **2:7**

Voting provisions, § **2:18**

Assumed or Fictitious Names, this index

Attachment, surety, forms, § **45:29**

Automatic dissolution, § **2:109**

Bylaws, generally, this index

Closely held business, estate planning, § **105:11, 105:12**

Colorado Business Corporation Act, generally, § **2:1 et seq.**

Commencement of business, dissolution prior to, § **2:108**

Contracts

Interested persons, contracts with, § **2:17**

Interference with, § **19:16**

Conversions under Article 90, § **2:102**

Corporate Conveyance Statute, real property, § **2:23**

Creditors, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:80**

Cumulative voting, § **2:10**

Deeds and conveyances

Designating grantee, § **64:17**

Designating grantor, § **64:8**

Execution, § **64:5 et seq.**

Delinquency, § **2:106**

Directors

Generally, § **2:12, 2:69 to 2:84**

Appraisal actions, fiduciary duties, § **2:81**

Creditors, fiduciary duties to, § **2:80**

Disclosure, fiduciary duties, § **2:79**

Due care, fiduciary duties, § **2:76**

Elections, § **2:70**

Fiduciary duties

Generally, § **2:75 to 2:82**

Appraisal actions, § **2:81**

Creditors, § **2:80**

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Directors—Cont'd  
 Fiduciary duties—Cont'd  
   Disclosure, § 2:79  
   Due care, § 2:76  
   Loyalty, § 2:77  
   Special facts doctrine, § 2:79  
   Torts, lack of duty in certain situations, § 2:78  
 Liability, elimination or limitation of, § 2:16  
 Loyalty, fiduciary duties, § 2:77  
 Meetings, § 2:73  
 Number, § 2:70  
 Organizational meeting of board of directors, § 2:24, 2:120  
 Quorum requirement, § 2:74  
 Removal, § 2:72  
 Special facts doctrine, fiduciary duties, § 2:79  
 Statutory and other liabilities, § 2:83  
 Term, § 2:70  
 Torts, lack of fiduciary duty in certain situations, § 2:78  
 Ultra vires defense, § 2:84  
 Vacancies, § 2:71  
 Voting requirements, § 2:74  
 Disclosure, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:79  
 Disposition of claims following dissolution, § 2:111  
 Dissolution  
   Generally, § 2:106 to 2:114  
   Automatic dissolution, § 2:109  
   Commencement of business, dissolution prior to, § 2:108  
   Delinquency, § 2:106  
   Disposition of claims, § 2:111  
   Effect, § 2:111  
   Involuntary dissolution, § 2:112, 2:113  
   Procedures, § 2:111, 2:113  
   Status of de facto, suspended and restated corporation prior to incorporation, § 2:114  
   Voluntary dissolution, § 2:110  
 Distributions, § 2:85  
 Dividends, generally, this index

**CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

Due care, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:76  
 Election of directors, § 2:70  
 Equitable interest in shares or rights, negation of, § 2:19  
 Exchange of Property, this index  
 Fiduciary duties. Directors, above  
 Filing requirements and procedures  
   Generally, § 2:3  
   Amendment of articles of incorporation, § 2:92  
   Articles of incorporation, § 2:4, 2:20  
 Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7  
 Foreign Corporations, generally, this index  
 Forms  
   Generally, § 2:116 to 2:121  
   Articles of incorporation, § 2:118  
   Bylaws, § 2:119  
   Memorandum to owners and managers of newly formed corporations, § 2:117  
   Organizational consent by directors, § 2:120  
   Shareholders' agreement, § 2:121  
 General powers, § 2:22, 2:23  
 Income taxes, rates, § 60:2  
 Incorporators, § 2:2  
 Indebtedness, this index  
 Indemnity and Indemnification, this index  
 Insurance, this index  
 Interested persons, contracts with, § 2:17  
 Interference with contract, § 19:16  
 Involuntary dissolution, § 2:112, 2:113  
 Lease of all or substantially all assets, § 2:99  
 Liability of directors, elimination or limitation of, § 2:16  
 Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:2  
 Loyalty, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:77  
 Meetings of directors, § 2:73

## INDEX

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Memorandum to owners and managers of newly formed corporations, form, § **2:117**
- Merger and Consolidation, this index
- Mortgage of all or substantially all assets, § **2:99**
- Name of corporation, § **2:6**
- Nonresidents
  - Jurisdiction, § **24:11**
  - Long arm jurisdiction, § **24:2**
- Number of directors, § **2:70**
- Officers, § **2:68**
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Organizational meeting of board of directors
  - Generally, § **2:24**
  - Consent, form, § **2:120**
- Pledges, this index
- Preemptive rights, § **2:11**
- Promoters, § **2:2**
- Public benefit corporations, § **2:115**
- Quieting title, parties, forms, § **75:6**
- Quorum requirement, directors, § **2:74**
- Real estate
  - Contracts, designation of parties, § **61:13**
  - General powers, § **2:23**
  - Ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:24**
- Registered agent and office, § **2:13**
- Removal of directors, § **2:72**
- Reorganization proceedings, amendment of articles of incorporation, § **2:94**
- Reports, § **2:105**
- Restated articles of incorporation, amendment of articles, § **2:93**
- Sale of all or substantially all assets, § **2:99**
- Separate voting groups, amendment of articles of incorporation, § **2:91**
- Share exchanges. Mergers and share exchanges, above
- Shares and Shareholders, generally, this index

### **CORPORATIONS—Cont'd**

- Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Special facts doctrine, fiduciary duties of directors, § **2:79**
- Statement of change
  - Generally, § **2:96**
  - Principal office address, § **2:97**
- Statement of correction, § **2:95**
- Statements of objects and purposes, § **2:8**
- Status of de facto, suspended and restated corporation prior to incorporation, § **2:114**
- Stock and stockholders. Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Term of directors, § **2:70**
- Term of existence, § **2:7**
- Torts, lack of fiduciary duty of directors in certain situations, § **2:78**
- Trademarks and Trade Names, this index
- Ultra vires defense, directors, § **2:84**
- Vacancies, directors, § **2:71**
- Venue, § **24:17**
- Voluntary dissolution, § **2:110**
- Voting
  - Generally, § **2:18**
  - Directors, § **2:74**

### **CORPORATIONS AND ASSOCIATIONS ACT**

- Article 90, Generally, this index

### **CORPOREAL INTERESTS**

- Easements, distinguished, § **65:4**

### **CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

- Depositions, prisoner's deposition, use at trial, § **31:11**

### **CORRECTION DEEDS**

- Deeds and conveyances, drafting, special situations, § **64:33**

### **CORRECTIONS**

- Request for corrections, form, § **12:80**

### **COST OF LIVING INCREASES**

- Social security, workers' compensation, death benefits, § **53:14**

**COSTS**

- Attachment, § 45:4
- Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 31:22
- Class actions, § 30:12
- Domestic relations, enforcement of orders, § 95:23
- Forcible entry and detainer
  - Damages, § 71:27
  - Judgment, § 71:25
- Nonresident plaintiffs, cost bonds, § 31:22
- Personal injuries, § 55:6
- Workers' compensation, conduct of hearings, § 53:20

**COTENANCIES**

- Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:27

**COUNSELING**

- Adoption, relinquishment procedure, § 97:5

**COUNTERCLAIM**

- Bankruptcy court, jurisdiction, § 52:11
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
- Compulsory counterclaims, § 30:7
  - Generally, § 30:7
- Impleader, § 30:9
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Permissive counterclaims, § 30:7
- Reply, § 28:1 et seq.
- Setoff and Counterclaim, generally, this index
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

**COUNTY COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:6
- Judges, § 23:6
- Jurisdiction, § 23:6
- Small claims division, § 23:7

**COUPONS**

- Defined, bank deposits and collections, § 84:2

**COURSE OF DEALING**

- Implied warranties, § 81:13
- Parol evidence rule, sales, § 81:6
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:5

**COURT FILES**

- Title examination
  - How files are examined, § 62:22
  - What files to examine, § 62:21

**COURT OF APPEALS**

- Generally, § 23:3

**COURT ORDERS**

- Documents of title, substitute document, § 88:10

**COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Bankruptcy Court, generally, this index
  - Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Conservators, court oversight, § 100:27
- State aid, § 23:12

**COVENANT OF QUIET ENJOYMENT**

- Leases
  - Constructive eviction, § 71:5
  - Drafting leases, § 70:23

**COVENANTS**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Easements, deeds, solving easement problems, § 65:15
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Termination, drafting leases, § 70:17
- Oil and gas leases, implied covenants, § 13:6
- Real estate contracts
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Real estate transactions, closing, extinguishment, § 61:28
- Title examination, § 65:1
- Title to property, § 62:1 et seq.

## INDEX

### COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

- Labor and employment, § 19:25
- Employee's duty to employer, § 19:22

### COVER

- Defined, § 81:48

### COVERAGE

- Title insurance, extended coverage, § 63:4

### CREATION

- Common interest communities, § 73:10
- Easements, § 65:5

### CREDIBILITY OF WITNESSES

- Depositions, § 31:11

### CREDIT

- Names, change of name, certified copies, § 96:4

### CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46

### CREDITORS

- Debtors and Creditors, generally, this index

### CREDITS

- Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:20

### CRIMES AND OFFENSES

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:40
- Change of name, person with criminal record, § 96:4
- Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10
- Fraud, generally, this index
- Judges, removal from office, § 23:10
- Labor and employment, interfering with employee's activities, § 19:22
- Restitution
  - Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:38
  - Obligations, dischargeability and bankruptcy, § 52:107

### CRIMES AND OFFENSES—Cont'd

- Theft, generally, this index
- Visitation, suspension, § 95:16

### CRIME VICTIMS

#### COMPENSATION

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

### CROPS

- Identification of goods, sales, § 81:22

### CROSS CLAIMS

- Generally, § 30:8
- Answer, § 28:1 et seq.
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
  - Generally, § 30:8
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

### CROWDFUNDING

- Shares and shareholders, § 2:51

### CULTURAL ADOPTION

- Generally, § 97:22

### CUMULATION

- Leases, warranties, § 82:14

### CUMULATIVE, NONCUMULATIVE OR CUMULATIVE TO THE EXTENT OF EARNINGS DIVIDEND PREFERENCE

- Shares and shareholders, § 2:31

### CUMULATIVE VOTING

- Corporations, § 2:10

### CURBS

- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

### CURE

- Deeds of trust, § 68:15, 68:33
- Foreign entities, delinquency, § 1:27, 1:29
- Sales, § 81:26

### CUSTODY OF CHILDREN

- Child Custody, generally, this index
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

**CUSTOMS AND USAGES**

- Documents of title, negotiability,  
§ 88:2
- Incorporation into agreement, § 19:4
- Labor and employment
  - Implied contracts, § 19:4
- Letters of credit, § 86:3
- Misrepresentation, § 19:14
- Names, change of name, § 96:4

**CUSTOMS DUTIES**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

**DAMAGES**

- Attachment, action in which writ is  
available, § 45:4
- Bailment
  - Delivery of goods, § 88:15
  - Duties, § 88:13
- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:40
- Colorado Consumer Protection Act,  
§ 56:4
- Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29
- Consequential damages, buyers,  
§ 81:50
- Construction
  - Contractors, § 56:27
- Construction projects
  - Filing claim, § 56:20
    - Architects and engineers,  
§ 56:21
      - Personal injuries, § 56:17 et seq.
      - Professional persons, § 56:28
  - County courts, jurisdiction, § 23:6
  - Defamation claim, § 19:15
  - Discovery, mandatory discovery  
rules, § 31:2
  - Domestic relations, enforcement of  
orders, § 95:23
  - Excessive damages, new trial,  
§ 39:16
  - Execution, exemption, § 40:8
  - Exemplary Damages, generally, this  
index
  - Forcible entry and detainer
    - Judgment, § 71:25
    - Jurisdiction, § 71:14

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

- Inadequate damages, new trial,  
§ 39:16
- Incidental damages
  - Buyers, § 81:50
  - Sellers, § 81:46
  - Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2
- Interfering with employee activity,  
§ 19:21
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Labor and employment
  - Contracts, intentional interference,  
§ 19:16
- Leases, this index
- Libel and slander, § 19:15
- Limitation of damages, sales,  
contracts, § 81:54
- Liquidated damages, contracts, sales,  
§ 81:54
- Misrepresentation, § 19:14
- Municipal corporations, immunities,  
§ 54:51
- New trial, § 39:16
- Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25
- Oil and gas leases
  - Reclamation and surface damage  
clause, form, § 15:13
  - Surface claims, § 13:3
  - Use of surface land, § 13:2
- Oil and Gas Leases, this index
- Owners and ownership, § 56:26
- Personal injuries, § 55:5, 55:20 et  
seq.
  - Minors, disabled, protected, or  
incapacitated persons, § 55:38
  - Proceeds of settlement or recovery,  
disposition, § 55:37
  - Settlement negotiations, § 55:35
  - Statutes, § 55:1
- Replevin, § 47:1 et seq.
- Sales
  - Attorney fees, § 81:46
  - Buyers' remedies, § 81:49
  - Seller's action, § 81:42
- Sales, this index
- Unliquidated damages, property divi-  
sion, § 95:20
- Venue, § 24:15

## INDEX

### **DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Wrongful discharge, § 19:19

### **DAMS AND RESERVOIRS**

Mining easements, § 65:8

### **DANGEROUS CONDITIONS**

Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11

### **DEADLINES**

Bank deposits and collections, midnight deadline, § 84:7

### **DEALERS**

Real estate, income taxes, § 60:9

### **DEATH**

Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13

Child support, § 95:19

Closely held business, transfer on death, § 105:25

Dissolution of marriage, abatement, § 95:13

Easements, termination, § 65:7

Execution, § 40:5

Farm leases, termination, § 70:43

Guardianships, this index

Homestead exemption, execution, § 40:8

Interpleader, § 30:11

Limited partnerships

Withdrawal, § 4:42

Maintenance, duration, § 95:21

Parties, substitution, § 30:5

Transfer of title upon death of designated beneficiary, form, § 102:112

Withdrawal, § 4:42

### **DEATH BENEFITS**

Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45

Workers' compensation, § 53:14

### **DEBT**

Indebtedness, generally, this index

### **DEBT COLLECTOR**

Definition, Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 73:45

### **DEBTORS AND CREDITORS**

Attachment, § 45:21

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

Bankruptcy courts, equity powers, § 52:10

Change of name, evading creditors, § 96:4

Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:80

Defined, bankruptcy, § 52:6

Definitions, § 90:3

Harassment, invasion of privacy, § 19:17

Limited liability companies, rights of creditor against member, § 5:39

Parties, § 30:3

Sales

Claims of buyer's creditors, § 81:18

Creditors of sellers, § 81:20

Venue, § 24:18

### **DECEDENTS ESTATES**

Descent and Distribution, generally, this index

### **DECLARATION OF INVALIDITY**

Annulment of Marriage, generally, this index

### **DECLARATIONS**

Common interest communities, § 73:12 et seq.

### **DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

Generally, § 35:4

### **DECREE**

Forms, dissolution of marriage, § 95:40

Forms, legal separation, § 95:40

### **DECREES**

Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index

### **DEDICATION**

Streets and alleys, description of property, § 62:12

### **DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES**

Generally, § 64:1 et seq.

Acknowledgment, § 64:29

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES****—Cont'd**

Beneficiary deed, § 64:38  
 Bond, forms, § 61:7  
 Common interest communities,  
 § 73:40  
 Condominiums, § 73:40  
 Conservators, § 64:45  
 Form, § 64:45  
 Consideration, § 64:21  
 Contingent remainders, § 72:25  
 Corporations, powers and duties, § 21  
 Designating grantee, § 64:17  
 Correction deed, § 64:33  
 Correction deed, drafting, special  
 situations, § 64:33  
 Delivery of deed, § 64:28  
 Description of property, § 64:22 et  
 seq.  
 Designating grantor and grantees,  
 § 64:8 et seq.  
 Determinable fee, conveying, § 64:40  
 Determinable fee, deed conveying,  
 drafting, special situations,  
 § 64:40  
 Documentary fees, § 64:31  
 Documentary stamp taxes, § 60:31  
 Exemptions, explanation, § 64:27,  
 64:31  
 Drafting deeds, § 64:1 et seq.  
 Drafting deeds, special situations,  
 § 64:33 et seq., 64:36  
 Correction deed, § 64:33  
 Easements, § 65:2  
 Appurtenance, § 65:2  
 Creation, § 65:5  
 Mutual deeds, § 65:15  
 Termination, § 65:7  
 Encumbrances, listing, § 64:25  
 Escrow agreement, description of  
 subject matter, § 67:6  
 Escrows, description of subject mat-  
 ter, § 67:6  
 Exceptions, § 64:23  
 Execution, § 64:5 et seq.  
 Executions, forms, § 40:17  
 Executors and Administrators, this  
 index

**DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES****—Cont'd**

Executory interests, § 72:17, 72:25  
 Explanations, § 64:27  
 Show exemption from  
 documentary fee, § 64:27,  
 64:31  
 Expressing consideration, § 64:21  
 Fees, documentary fee, § 64:31  
 Fee subject to power of termination,  
 conveying, § 64:40  
 Fiduciary capacity grantee, designat-  
 ing grantee, § 64:16  
 Foreclosure, this index  
 Forms, § 64:3 et seq.  
 Conservator's deed, § 64:45  
 Intestate estate, § 64:47  
 Fulfillment of land contract,  
 § 64:34  
 Future interests, transmissibility,  
 § 72:21  
 Grantors, § 64:5 et seq.  
 Guardians deeds, § 64:37  
 Homestead, § 64:36  
 Incompetent grantor, designating  
 grantor, § 64:6  
 Information needed for drafting  
 deeds, § 64:1  
 Information to secure before drafting  
 deed, § 64:1  
 Joint tenant grantee, designating  
 grantee, § 64:15  
 Joint ventures  
 Designating grantee, § 64:19  
 Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4  
 Land contract, deed in fulfillment of,  
 § 64:34  
 Life estate, reserving in grantor,  
 § 64:38  
 Limited liability companies  
 Designating grantee, § 64:18  
 Listing encumbrances, § 64:25  
 Merger, § 64:42  
 Mines and minerals, forms, § 15:14  
 Minor grantor, designating grantor,  
 § 64:6  
 Mortgage, deed in satisfaction of,  
 § 64:35

## INDEX

### DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

#### —Cont'd

- Oil and gas, § 10:1 et seq.
  - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Forms, § 15:1
  - Fractional interests, § 10:3
  - Involuntary transfers through liens, § 10:5
- Oil and Gas, this index
- Partnerships, this index
- Personal representative of decedent's estate, designating grantor, § 64:7
- Personal representative's deed
  - Intestate estate, § 64:47
  - Drafting, special situations, § 64:37
- Possibility of reverter and mineral rights, § 72:24
- Power of appointment, creation, § 72:18
- Purposes, explanations, § 64:27 et seq.
- Quieting Title, generally, this index
- Real estate contracts
  - Description of property, § 61:15
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
- Recording, § 64:30
- Reformation of deeds. Quieting Title, generally, this index
- Reservations, § 64:23
- Restrictions, § 64:26
  - Easements, § 64:24
- Satisfaction of mortgage, § 64:35
- Sheriffs deeds, § 64:37
- Special situations. Drafting deeds, generally, ante
- Special warranty deed, § 64:44
- Special Warranty Deeds, generally, this index
- Testate estate, § 64:46
- Trustees deeds, § 64:37
- Trust grantee, § 64:16
- Trust grantor, designating grantor, § 64:16
- Types, § 64:2

### DEEDS AND CONVEYANCES

#### —Cont'd

- Unincorporated association grantor, designating grantor, § 64:12
  - Unincorporated nonprofit association grantee, designating grantee, § 64:20
  - Warranty deed, § 64:43
  - Warranty Deeds, generally, this index
  - Water rights, § 64:37
  - Water rights to be conveyed, § 64:37
- ### DEEDS OF TRUST
- Generally, § 68:1 et seq.
  - Acceleration, § 68:8
  - Affirmation of lease or easement, § 68:48
  - Application and effective date of statutory changes, § 68:2
  - Certificate of mailing and posting of notice, § 68:36
  - Certificate of purchase, § 68:18
  - Certification of qualified holder, § 68:27, 68:28
  - Checklist, § 68:6
  - Combined notices, § 68:14, 68:30
  - Commencing foreclosure, § 68:12
  - Confirmation deed, § 68:47
  - Contents and recording, § 68:13
  - Continuance of trustee's sale, § 68:14.50, 68:17
  - Cure of monetary default before sale, § 68:15
  - Cure statement, § 68:33
  - Date of trustee's sale, § 68:17
  - Default, § 68:8
  - Definitions, § 68:3
  - Dual tracking prohibited, § 68:14.50
  - Duties of public trustee, § 68:4
  - Excess proceeds, trustee's sale, § 68:17
  - Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § 68:8, 68:26
  - Fees, public trustee, § 68:4
  - Foreclosure, § 68:9 et seq.
    - Leases, demand for possession, § 71:9
  - Foreclosure of installments without acceleration, § 68:8

**DEEDS OF TRUST—Cont'd**

- Forms, § 68:23 et seq.
- Guarantees, § 68:9
- Holder of evidence of debt, § 68:11
- Internal Revenue Service, notice to, § 68:46
- Methods of foreclosure, § 68:10
- Notice of election and demand for sale, § 68:13, 68:29 et seq.
- Notice of intent to cure, § 68:31
- Omitted parties, § 68:21
- Open-end encumbrances, foreclosure, § 76:7
- Order approving sale, § 68:38, 68:39
- Order authorizing sale, § 68:34
- Publication, § 68:14
- Public trustee, § 68:5 et seq.
- Quieting Title, generally, this index
- Redemption, § 68:19
- Removal of improvements, § 68:22
- Request to release, § 68:7, 68:24 et seq.
- Rescission, § 68:17 et seq., 68:42
- Return of sale, § 68:38
- Right to cure, § 68:14
- Right to redeem, § 68:14
- Rule 120 Procedures, § 68:16
- Statutes of limitation, § 68:8
- Vesting of title, § 68:20
- Withdrawal, § 68:15, 68:32

**DEFAMATION**

- Labor and employment, § 19:15

**DEFAULT**

- Generally, § 39:4
- Deeds of trust, § 68:8
- Default, § 39:5
- Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
- Foreclosure, § 76:12
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23
- Military Forces, generally, this index
- Quieting title, § 75:16
- Setting aside, § 39:7

**DEFENSES**

- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:23

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32

**DEFERRED COMPENSATION—Cont'd**

- Closely held business, nonqualified deferred compensation, § 105:16

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**

- Foreclosure, preparation, § 76:2
- Real estate contracts, liens and encumbrances, § 61:19
- Secured transactions
  - Default, disposition of collateral, § 90:34
  - Foreclosure, notice, § 90:41
- Supplemental pleadings, § 28:5

**DEFINITE TERM**

- Leases, termination, § 71:2
- Partnerships, continuation of partnership beyond, § 3:26

**DEFINITIONS**

- Abstracts of title, title examination, § 62:2
- Affiliate, bankruptcy, § 52:8
- After notice and a hearing, bankruptcy, § 52:7
- Common interest communities, § 73:5
- Corporations and Associations Act, Article 90, § 1:4
- Debtor, bankruptcy, § 52:6
- Documents of titles, § 88:1
- Easements, § 65:2
- Extreme and outrageous conduct, § 19:13
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:15
- Future interests, § 72:2
- Insider, bankruptcy, § 52:8
- Investment securities, § 89:1
- Leases, § 82:2
- Legal separation, § 95:7
- Marital property, § 95:20
- Order for relief, bankruptcy, § 52:9
- Perpetuities, § 72:28
- Relative, bankruptcy, § 52:8
- Securities, § 89:2
- Security interest, § 90:2
- Title insurance, § 63:2
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:10

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS—Cont'd

- Unlawful detainer, § 71:15
- Words and Phrases, generally, this index

### DELEGATION

- Sales, § 81:7

### DELINQUENCY

- Article 90, generally, § 1:18
- Corporations, § 2:106
- Foreign Entities, Generally, this index
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:61
- Limited liability companies, § 5:55
- Limited liability limited partnerships, § 4:59
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:56
- Names, § 1:11

### DELIVERY

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:28
- Documents of title, transfer, § 88:3
- Escrow agreement, conditions on which delivery is to take place, § 67:7
- Sales, § 81:8
  - Delivery to carrier, § 81:17
  - Inferred terms, § 81:8
  - Seller's remedies, right to withhold or stop delivery, § 81:40

### DELIVERY ORDERS

- Generally, § 88:1 et seq.
- Definitions, § 88:1
- Negotiation, § 88:6

### DEMOTION

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5
- Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### DENVER, CITY OF

- Leases, rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

### DENVER JUVENILE COURT

- Generally, § 23:5

### DENVER PROBATE COURT

- Generally, § 23:4

### DEPOSITARY BANK

- Effect of final payment on relationship with depositor, § 84:5

### DEPOSITIONS

- Generally, § 31:3
- Notice, § 31:6
- Objections, § 31:8
- Oral depositions, § 31:3, 31:5
  - Notice, § 31:6
  - Objections, § 31:8
  - Signatures, § 31:9
  - Time and place, § 31:7
- Personal injuries, § 55:34
- Refusal, sanctions, § 31:17
- Signatures, § 31:9
- Time and place, § 31:7
- Use at trial, § 31:11
- Written questions, § 31:3, 31:10

### DEPOSITS

- Escrow agreements
  - Deposit of funds and/or securities (long form), form, § 67:11
- Miscellaneous deposits (short form), form, § 67:10

### DEPRECIATION

- Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:19

### DERIVATIVE ACTIONS

- Generally, § 30:13
- Directors, indemnity, § 30:13
- Limited liability companies, § 5:44
- Limited partnership, § 4:28
- Parties, § 30:13
- Shares and shareholders, § 2:66

### DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION

- Adoption, equitable adoption, § 97:1
- Contingent remainders, § 72:25
- Deeds and conveyances, personal representative of decedent's estate, designating grantor, § 64:7

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

—Cont'd

- Easements in gross, § 65:2
- Executory interests, § 72:25
- Future interests, § 72:21 et seq.
- Parties, quiet title, forms, § 75:6
- Possibility of reverter, § 72:23
- Property division, § 95:20
- Quieting title, parties, forms, § 75:6
- Remainders, § 72:22
- Reversion, § 72:22
- Right of entry for condition broken, § 72:24
- Taxation, quiet title, parties, § 75:6

**DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY**

- Abstracts of title, § 62:8
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:22 et seq.
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Farm leases, § 70:36
- Government lots, § 62:10
- Investment securities, perfection of security interest, § 89:14
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Contents, § 70:2
  - Drafting leases, § 70:7
- Maps and plats, § 62:11
- Metes and bounds description, § 62:13
- Real estate contracts, § 61:15
- Replevin, § 47:3
- Security interest, § 90:4

**DESCRIPTIONS**

- Common Interest Communities, this index
- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:22
- Land descriptions, generally.
  - Abstracts of Title, this index
- Leases
  - Legal description, shopping center leases, § 70:30
- Property, lease drafting, § 70:7
- Real estate contracts, description of real property, § 61:15

**DESERTION**

- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**DESIGNATED GROUNDWATER**

- Defined, § 77:1, 77:16, 77:17

**DESIGNATIONS**

- Deeds and conveyances
  - Grantees, § 64:14 et seq.
  - Grantors, § 64:5 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, designating parties, § 61:13

**DESTINATION TRANSACTION**

- Defined, § 81:17, 81:27

**DESTROYED INSTRUMENTS**

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:25

**DESTRUCTION**

- Common interest communities, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:31

**DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES**

- Condominiums, rights and obligations, § 73:31
- Leases, termination, § 71:1

**DETERMINABLE FEE ESTATES**

- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3

**DEVELOPERS**

- Common interest communities, developer considerations, § 73:38

**DIRECTED VERDICT**

- Generally, § 39:9

**DIRECTORS**

- Corporations, this index
- Shares and shareholders, voting rights for election, § 2:36

**DISABILITY TRUSTS**

- Conservators, § 100:7

**DISABLED PERSONS**

- Handicapped Persons, generally, this index

## INDEX

### DISASTERS

- Farm leases, § 70:42
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15
- Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

### DISCHARGE

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:23

### DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

### DISCIPLINE

- Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

### DISCLAIMERS

- Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10
- Employment manuals, § 19:7
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:11
- Quieting title, form, § 75:14

### DISCLOSURE

- Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:79
- Personal injuries, § 55:34
  - Attorney fees, § 55:12
- Real estate contracts, lead-based paint disclosure form (sales), § 61:30

### DISCOVERY

- Generally, § 31:1 et seq.
- Appeal and review, § 31:18
- Comparable devices, § 31:3
- Construction, § 56:24
- Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12
- Employment at will, wrongful termination, § 19:18
- Execution, § 40:4
- Limitation, § 31:20
- Mandatory disclosure, § 31:2
- Personal injuries, § 55:34

### DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Pretrial procedure
  - Limitation, § 31:20
- Privileged communications, § 31:4
- Protective orders, § 31:16
- Purposes, § 31:1
- Refusal, sanctions, § 31:17
- Relevance, § 31:4
- Review of orders, § 31:18
- Sanctions, § 31:17
- Simplified procedure, § 31:1
- Work product, § 31:4
  - Generally, § 31:1 et seq.

### DISCRETION OF COURT

- Jury trial, § 27:8

### DISCRIMINATION

- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:11
- Unfair employment practices, § 19:10

### DISEASES

- Occupational Diseases, generally, this index

### DISFIGUREMENT

- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

### DISHONOR

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:22

### DISMISSAL AND NONSUIT

- Adoption of adults, § 97:21
- Bankruptcy, § 52:25
- Failure to state a claim, § 29:2
- Personal jurisdiction, § 29:3
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:5
- Water rights determination, lack of prosecution, § 77:24

### DISMISSAL FOR FAILURE TO STATE CLAIM

- Pretrial motions, § 29:2

### DISOBEDIENCE

- Labor and employment, cause for termination, § 19:8

### DISORDERLY CONDUCT

- Secured transactions, default, repossession, § 90:43

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Long-arm jurisdiction, § 24:9

**DISSENTERS' RIGHTS**

Mergers and conversions, Article 90,  
§ 1:17

**DISSOCIATION**

Partnerships, this index

**DISSOLUTION**

Article 90, Generally, this index  
Bankruptcy court, jurisdiction,  
§ 52:11

Corporations, this index

Easements, termination, § 65:7

Limited Liability Companies, this  
index

Limited liability partnerships, § 3:56

Limited Partnership, this index

Names, § 1:11

Partnerships, this index

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Forms, decree, § 95:40

Forms, response to petition, § 95:37

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
OR CIVIL UNION**

Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

Alimony, § 95:21

Attorneys' fees, § 95:22

Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41

Change of name, § 96:4

Child custody, § 95:15

Child support, § 95:19

Modification, § 95:24

Common law marriage, § 95:1

Compensation and Salaries, this  
index

Death, abatement of action, § 95:13

Defenses, § 95:4

Division of property, § 95:20

Enforcement of orders, § 95:23

Forms

Generally, § 95:25 et seq.

affidavit for decree, appearance of  
parties, § 95:41

Attorney's lien, § 95:46 et seq.

Dissolution of marriage, decree,  
§ 95:40

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE  
OR CIVIL UNION—Cont'd**

Forms—Cont'd

Dissolution of marriage, response  
to petition, § 95:37

financial agreement, § 95:42

Guidelines for child support,  
§ 95:43 et seq.

Income withholding, § 95:50 et  
seq.

legal separation, decree, § 95:40

Lis pendens, § 95:28, 95:29

Parenting plan, § 95:39

petition, allocation of parental  
responsibilities, § 95:44

Petition for dissolution or legal  
separation, § 95:26

property agreement, § 95:42

Return of service, § 95:27.70,  
95:41.70

Separation agreement, § 95:38

Summons, § 95:27, 95:31, 95:41

Sworn financial statement, § 95:35

Waiver and acceptance of service,  
§ 95:27.30, 95:41.30

Grounds, § 95:4

Hearings, § 95:13

Initial interview, § 95:3

Irretrievable breakdown, § 95:4

Judgments and decrees, § 95:13

Jurisdiction, § 95:4, 95:5

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

Names, change, § 96:10

Vital statistics, § 96:9

Petition, § 95:6

Pleading, § 95:6

Property division, § 95:20

Return of service, § 95:31.5

Separation agreement, § 95:14

Temporary orders, § 95:12

Temporary Restraining (and Protec-  
tion) Order, this index

Generally, § 95:11 et seq.

Venue, § 95:5

Visitation, § 95:16

Waiver and acceptance of service,  
§ 95:27.30, 95:31.5

## INDEX

### **DISTRIBUTIONS**

- See, also, Dividends, generally, this index
- Corporations, § 2:85
- Estate Administration, this index
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:54
- Limited Partnership, this index
- Partnerships, in kind distributions, § 3:22

### **DISTRICT COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:2
- Remedial writs, § 35:8

### **DITCHES**

- Mechanics liens, § 48:28

### **DIVIDENDS**

- See, also, Distributions, generally, this index
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Shares and Shareholders, this index

### **DIVORCE**

- Bankruptcy
  - Automatic stay, § 52:41
  - Mortgages, exemptions, § 52:32
  - Property of the estate, § 52:45
- Dissolution of Marriage, generally, this index

### **DOCKET FEES**

- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:6
- Domestic relations, commencement of action, § 95:10

### **DOCTRINE OF WORTHIER TITLE**

- Generally, § 72:5

### **DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS**

- Bank deposits and collections, § 84:18, 84:19

### **DOCUMENTARY FEES**

- Deeds and conveyances, § 64:31
- Explanations, show exemption from documentary fee, § 64:27, 64:31

### **DOCUMENTARY STAMP TAXES**

- Generally, § 60:31
- Deeds and conveyances, exemptions, explanations, § 64:27, 64:31
- Real estate, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:31

### **DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

- Generally, § 88:1 et seq.
- Commercial Paper, generally, this index
- Definitions, § 88:1
- Due negotiation, § 88:4
- Duplicates, § 88:10
- Endorsement, this index
- Forgery, § 88:18
- Holder by due negotiation, rights, § 88:4 et seq.
- Lost documents, § 88:10
- Negotiability, § 88:4
- Negotiation, acquisition without negotiation, § 88:7
- Rights acquired by due negotiation, defeat, § 88:6
- Simple transfer, § 88:3
- Transferred rights, § 88:5
- Warranties, § 88:9

### **DOMESTIC ABUSE**

- Temporary restraining (protection) orders, § 95:11

### **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

- Generally, § 95:1 et seq.
- Attorneys' fees, § 95:22
- Contempt, this index
- Injunction, § 95:11
- Names, § 96:4
- New client memorandum, form, § 95:25
- Service of process, § 95:9
- Temporary orders, § 95:12
- Temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11
- Visitation, suspension, § 95:16
- Waiver, consent and acceptance of service, § 95:9

### **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

- Employment, leave from, § 19:10

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE—Cont'd**

- Temporary restraining order, § 95:11
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

- Adoption
  - Foreign countries, § 97:25
  - Qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Annulment of marriage, jurisdiction, § 95:8
- Bankruptcy court, venue, § 52:12
- Change of name, jurisdiction, § 96:3
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7
- Dissolution of marriage, venue, § 95:5
- Oral depositions, § 31:7
- Venue, § 24:13

**DOWER**

- Abolition, § 61:10

**DRAFTS**

- Bank deposits and collections, documentary drafts, § 84:19
- Commercial Paper, generally, this index

**DRAINS AND DRAINAGE**

- Easements, § 65:2
  - Patents to land, § 65:9
  - Repairs and maintenance, § 65:12
- Mechanics liens, § 48:29
- Mining easements, § 65:8
- Real estate contracts, description of property, § 61:15

**DRAMSHOP LIABILITY**

- Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**DRAWERS**

- Commercial paper, contract, § 83:18
- Negotiable instruments, drawer contract, § 83:18

**DRIVERS LICENSES**

- Names, change of name, certified copies, § 96:4

**DRIVEWAYS**

- Easements, § 65:13

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**DROUGHT**

- Farm lease, § 70:42

**DRUG ADDICTS**

- Domestic abuse, protective orders, § 95:11
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

**DRUGS AND MEDICINE**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31

**DRUG STORES**

- Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**DRUNKARDS AND DRUNKENNESS**

- Alcoholics and Intoxicated Persons, generally, this index
- Domestic abuse, protective orders, § 95:11
- Judges, removal from office, § 23:10

**DUE CARE**

- Corporations, fiduciary duties of directors, § 2:76

**DUE DILIGENCE**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:27

**DUE ON SALE CLAUSES**

- Real estate contracts, § 61:8
- Encumbrances, § 61:19

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

- Adoption
  - Annulment of judgment, § 97:20
  - Notice of hearing, § 97:16
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**DURESS AND COERCION**

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10
- Termination of parental rights, relinquishment procedure, § 97:5

## INDEX

### DWELLINGS

- Child support, calculation, § 95:19
- Construction projects, § 56:16
- Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Easements, title to property, § 65:9
- Principal residence, exchange of property, § 60:17
- Real estate contracts, closing, § 66:2 *et seq.*

### EARLY RETIREMENT

- Constructive discharge, § 19:11

### EARNEST MONEY

- Escrows, forms, § 67:10, 67:15
- Real estate contracts, § 61:14

### EASEMENTS

- Generally, § 65:1 *et seq.*
- Affirmative easements, § 65:2
- Appurtenance easements, § 65:2
- Condominiums, reciprocal easements, § 73:21
- Conservation easement, solving easement problems, § 65:14
- Creation, § 65:5
- Deeds and conveyances, restrictions, § 64:24
- Definitions, § 65:2
- Driveways, § 65:13
- Easement deed and agreement, solving easement problems, § 65:11
- Foreclosure
  - Cure of default, § 76:16
  - Redemption, § 76:20
- Forms, solving easement problems, § 65:10
- Frauds, statute of
  - Generally, § 65:1 *et seq.*
- Grant and release of easement, solving easement problems, § 65:12
- Introduction, § 65:1
- Mutual easement deed, solving easement problems, § 65:15
- Negative easements, § 65:2
- Oil and gas leases, § 13:1
- Other interests contrasted with easements, § 65:4

### EASEMENTS—Cont'd

- Real estate contracts
  - Description of property, § 61:15
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Scope, § 65:6
- Solving easement problems, § 65:10 *et seq.*
- Statute defined easements, § 65:8
- Statute of frauds, § 65:3
- Statutes, § 65:8
- Temporary access license agreement, solving easement problems, § 65:16
- Termination, § 65:7
- Title insurance, § 65:9
- Types of easements, § 65:2
- Working with easements, title insurance, § 65:9

### EASEMENTS IN GROSS

- Definitions, § 65:2

### EASEMENTS OF NECESSITY

- Creation, § 65:5

### ECONOMIC CONSIDERATIONS

- Shopping center leases, § 70:25

### EDUCATION

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Child support, calculation, § 95:19
- Expenses, contract for recovery, enforcement or noncompetition covenant against former employee, § 19:25

### EJECTMENT

- Leases, termination, § 71:13

### ELECTION OF REMEDIES

- Secured transactions, default, § 90:41

### ELECTIONS

- Annexation of territory, § 54:35
- Corporations, election of directors, § 2:70
- Labor and employment, interfering with employee activities, § 19:21

**ELECTIONS—Cont'd**

Limited liability companies, managers, § 5:22

**ELECTRICITY**

Leases, checklist, § 70:3

**ELECTRONIC FILING**

Pleadings, § 28:1

**ELEVATORS**

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23

**EMBARRASSMENT**

Change of name, § 96:4

Discovery, protective orders, § 31:16

**EMBEZZLEMENT**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**EMINENT DOMAIN**

Condominiums, relative rights and liabilities, § 73:32

Easements, creation, § 65:5

Income taxes, § 60:15

Leases, termination, § 71:1

Mining easements, § 65:8

**EMOTIONAL STRESS**

Contracts, interference, damages, § 19:16

Labor and employment

Constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

Workers' compensation, coverage, § 19:18, 53:5

**EMPLOYEES**

Officers and Employees, generally, this index

**EMPLOYMENT**

Labor and Employment, generally, this index

**EMPLOYMENT AT WILL**

Generally, § 19:2

**EMPLOYMENT AT WILL—Cont'd**

After-acquired evidence, defense, § 19:18

Conditions for employment, § 19:2

Constructive discharge, § 19:11

Contracts, § 19:3

Defenses of employer, § 19:18

Domestic violence leave, § 19:10

Off-duty activities, discharge, § 19:21

Public policy, § 19:2

Exception, § 19:9

Statutory limits, § 19:10

Termination, cause, § 19:8

**EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

Legal separation, § 95:7

**EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Choice of law provision, enforceability, § 19:25

**EMPLOYMENT MANUALS**

Disclaimers, § 19:7

Implied contract, § 19:4, 19:5

Policies, checklist, § 19:27

Sample provisions, § 19:28

Wrongful discharge, preventive measure to avoid claims, § 19:20

**ENDORSEMENT**

Bank deposits and collections, missing endorsements, § 84:11

Commercial paper, § 83:10

Contract, § 83:18

Transfer of instrument, § 83:10

Documents of title, § 88:3

Failure to endorse, § 88:8

Forgery, § 88:18

Transfer, § 88:3

**ENGINEERS**

Construction, this index

Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.

State Engineer, generally, this index

**ENVIRONMENT**

Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1

## INDEX

### **ENVIRONMENT—Cont'd**

- Real estate contracts
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Reviewal, § 61:11

### **ENVIRONMENTAL EASEMENTS**

- Damage for injury, § 65:8

### **ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:18

### **EQUAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITY ACT**

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:11

### **EQUAL PROTECTION OF LAWS**

- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

### **EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT**

- Women, change of name, § 96:4

### **EQUIPMENT**

- Leases, § 70:44

### **EQUITABLE INTERESTS**

- Corporations, negation of equitable interests in shares or rights, § 2:19
- Shares and shareholders, § 2:19

### **EQUITABLE SERVITUDE**

- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4

### **EQUITY**

- Execution, § 40:1 et seq.
- Jury trial, rights, § 27:4, 27:5

### **ERRORS AND MISTAKES**

- Commencement of actions, summons, § 26:2
- Law, errors of law, new trial, § 39:16

### **ESCROW**

- Generally, § 67:1 et seq.
- Agreement, § 67:4 et seq.
- Any purpose agreement, form, § 67:13
- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Checks, description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6

### **ESCROW—Cont'd**

- Closings and other situations in which used, § 67:2
- Conditions on which delivery is to take place, agreement, § 67:7
- Construction escrow, agreement, § 67:16
- Contract for deed/installment land contract, agreement aiding, form, § 67:12
- Deeds, description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Definitions, § 67:1
- Deposit of funds and/or securities (long form), agreement for, form, § 67:11
- Description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Escrow letter, form, closing transactions, § 66:27
- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Forms, § 67:9 et seq.
- Holders
  - Designation, agreement, § 67:5
- Interpleader, § 30:11
- Liability, § 67:8
- Miscellaneous deposits (short form), agreement for, form, § 67:10
- Nature of agreement, § 67:1
- Notes, description of subject matter, agreement, § 67:6
- Purchase and sale contract, agreement aiding, form, § 67:9
- Real estate
  - Escrow agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:28
- Real estate contracts
  - Delivery, § 67:7
  - Earnest money, § 61:14
  - Forms, § 67:9
  - Liability of holder, § 67:8
  - Retaining money pending completion of building, § 61:22
- Source code agreement, form, § 67:14

### **ESTATE ADMINISTRATION**

- Generally, § 102:1 to 102:112

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION****—Cont'd**

- Accounting
  - Establishment of accounting system, § 102:17
  - Interim/final accounting for specified period, § 102:91
- Affidavits
  - Due diligence and proof of publication, § 102:42
  - Personal service affidavit, § 102:45
  - Small estate proceeding, affidavit for collection of personal property, § 102:88
- Ancillary filing, certificate of (decedent's estate), § 102:102
- Appointment
  - Acceptance of appointment, § 102:66
  - Guardian ad litem, order appointing, § 102:93
  - Information of appointment, § 102:13, 102:90
  - Priority for appointment, § 102:9
- Assets
  - Control and collection, § 102:18
  - Foreign jurisdictions, assets in, § 102:25
  - Not subject to administration, § 102:24
  - Valuation, § 102:19
- Assignment of personal representative, § 102:12
- Certificate of registrar and application, § 102:86
- Certificate of service, § 102:44
- Claims
  - Forms
    - Generally, § 102:71
    - Notice of disallowance, § 102:73
    - Withdrawal or satisfaction of claim and release, § 102:72
  - Notice of disallowance, § 102:73
  - Pay or otherwise deal with, § 102:22
  - Personal representative and claimant, petitions for allowance of claim(s), § 102:87

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION****—Cont'd**

- Claims—Cont'd
  - Presentment, § 102:15
  - Withdrawal or satisfaction of claim and release, § 102:72
- Client conference, initial, § 102:3
- Closing
  - Administration, verified statement of personal representative closing, § 102:81
  - Form of closing proceedings, § 102:28
  - Preparation for closing, § 102:27
  - Small estate, verified statement of personal representative closing, § 102:83
- Correction, request for, § 102:92
- Creditors, notice to
  - Generally, § 102:14
  - Mail or delivery, notice by, § 102:70
  - Publication, notice by, § 102:69
- Decree of final discharge, § 102:80
- Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § 102:94
- Definitions, § 102:2
- Demand for notice of filings or orders, § 102:34
- Demand for notice of filings or orders and withdrawal of demand, § 102:35
- Distributions
  - Generally, § 102:29
  - Affidavit for collection of personal property, § 102:79
  - Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § 102:94
  - During administration, § 102:23
  - Verified statement of personal representative closing small estate
    - Petition, § 102:74
- Due diligence and proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § 102:42
- Fees, § 102:30
- Final settlement. Distributions, above

INDEX

ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

—Cont'd

- Form
  - Hearing, without appearance, objection, § **102:37**
- Form
  - domiciliary foreign personal representative's, sworn statement, § **102:100**
  - hearing without appearance, objection, § **102:37**
- Formal probate
  - Petition for formal probate of will and formal appointment of personal representative, § **102:47**
- Form of administration available, § **102:8**
- Form of proceedings available, § **102:7**
- Forms, § **102:35**
  - Generally, § **102:2, 102:34 to 102:112**
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, petition and order, § **102:56, 102:58**
- Affidavits, above
- Ancillary filing, certificate of (decedent's estate), § **102:102**
- Certificate of registrar and application, § **102:86**
- Claims, above
- Correction, request for, § **102:92**
- Creditors, notice to, § **102:69, 102:70**
- Decree of final discharge, § **102:80**
- Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § **102:94**
- Distributions, above
- Formal probate, above
- Guardian ad litem, order appointing, § **102:93**
- Informal probate, below
- Information of appointment, § **102:90**
- Interim/final accounting for specified period, § **102:91**

ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

—Cont'd

- Forms, § **102:35**—Cont'd
- Inventory, § **102:68**
- Letters, § **102:62**
- Notice, below
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant section 15-12-204, § **102:34**
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant to Colorado rules of probate procedure, § **102:34**
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant to C.R.S., § **102:34**
  - notice of filings or orders, demand, pursuant to Rule 21, § **102:34**
- Notice to interested persons and owners by inheritance, § **102:88 et seq.**
- Orders, below
- Petitions, below
- Power of attorney, irrevocable, designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § **102:67**
- Receipt and release, § **102:96**
- Reopening estate, § **102:106 et seq.**
- re-opening of estate, order, § **102:107**
- Service, below
- Small estate proceeding, affidavit for collection of personal property, § **102:79**
- Special administrators, below
- Transfer of title upon death of beneficiary, § **102:112**
- Hearing without appearance, objection, form, § **102:37**
- Heirs
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, petition and order, § **102:56, 102:58**
  - Determination of heirs or devisees or both, and of interests in property, petition and notice, § **102:97 et seq.**

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION****—Cont'd**

- Heirs—Cont'd
  - Special proceeding to determine, § **102:32**
- Informal probate
  - Application for informal probate of will and informal appointment of personal representative, § **102:52**
  - Informal probate of will and informal appointment of personal representative, § **102:52**
  - Personal representative, informal appointment
    - Generally, § **102:51 et seq.**
    - Successor personal representative, § **102:103**
  - Special administrator, informal appointment, § **102:52 et seq.**
- Information of appointment, § **102:13**
- Intestacy adjudication, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, petition and order, § **102:56, 102:58**
- Introductory comments, § **102:1**
- Inventory
  - Generally, § **102:16**
  - Form, § **102:68**
- Jurisdiction, § **102:6**
- Letters, § **102:62**
- Liquidity needs, considering, § **102:20**
- Lodged will, transfer of, petition and order, § **102:49, 102:50**
- Nondomiciliary, property of, § **102:33**
- Notice
  - Generally, § **102:10**
  - Claim, notice of disallowance, § **102:73**
  - Creditors, notice to, § **102:14, 102:69, 102:70**
  - Demand for notice of filings or orders
    - Generally, § **102:34**
    - Withdrawal of demand, § **102:35**

**ESTATE ADMINISTRATION****—Cont'd**

- Notice—Cont'd
  - Hearing, notice by publication, § **102:43**
  - hearing without appearance, § **102:36**
  - Waiver of notice, § **102:46**
- Opening estate, preparation for and nature of proceeding, § **102:11**
- Orders
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal appointment of personal representative, § **102:58**
  - Final settlement and distribution, § **102:79**
  - Guardian ad litem, order appointing, § **102:93**
  - Special administrator, order appointing, § **102:61**
  - Transfer of lodged will, § **102:50**
- Personal representative
  - Acceptance of appointment, § **102:66**
  - Assignment of, § **102:12**
  - Claim(s) by personal representative, petition for allowance, § **102:87**
  - Closing administration and small estate, verified statement of personal representative, § **102:83**
  - Deed of distribution, personal representative's, § **102:94**
  - Domiciliary foreign personal representative's sworn statement, § **102:101**
  - Formal appointment, § **102:47, 102:56, 102:58**
  - Informal appointment, § **102:51 et seq.**
  - Renunciation and/or nomination, § **102:65**
  - Special administrators, below
  - Successor, application and informal appointment, § **102:103**
- Petitions
  - Adjudication of intestacy, determination of heirs and formal

## INDEX

### ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

#### —Cont'd

- Petitions—Cont'd
  - appointment of personal representative, § 102:56
  - Claim(s) by personal representative and claimant, petitions for allowance, § 102:87
  - Determination of heirs or devisees or both, and of interests in property, § 102:97
  - Formal probate of will and formal appointment of personal representative, § 102:47
  - Transfer of lodged will, § 102:49
- Postmortem planning, § 102:21
- Power of attorney, irrevocable, designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 102:67
- Presentment of claims, § 102:15
- Priority for appointment, § 102:9
- Procedural framework, § 102:2
- Publication
  - Due diligence and proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § 102:42
  - Notice of hearing by publication, § 102:43, 102:99
  - Notice to creditors, § 102:69
- Receipt and release, § 102:96
- Release
  - Receipt and release, § 102:96
  - Withdrawal or satisfaction of claim and release, § 102:72
- Renunciation and/or nomination of personal representative, § 102:65
- Reopening, § 102:106 et seq.
- Reopening estate, § 102:106 et seq.
- Re-opening of estate, order, forms, § 102:107
- Service
  - Certificate of service, § 102:44
  - Irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 102:67
  - Personal service affidavit, § 102:45

### ESTATE ADMINISTRATION

#### —Cont'd

- Service—Cont'd
    - Waiver of service, § 102:46
  - Small estates
    - Personal property, affidavit for collection, § 102:79
    - Procedures, § 102:31
  - Special administration
    - Generally, § 102:5
    - Formal appointment of administrator, application and order, § 102:60, 102:61
    - Informal appointment of administrator, application and appointment, § 102:59, 102:61
  - Statutory framework, § 102:2
  - Taxes, § 102:26
  - Timing of administration, § 102:4
  - Transfer of title upon death of beneficiary, § 102:112
  - Valuation of assets, § 102:19
  - Venue, § 102:6
  - Waiver
    - Notice, waiver of, § 102:46
    - Service, waiver of, § 102:46
- ### ESTATE PLANNING
- Generally, § 103:1 to 103:15
  - Advance medical directive, § 103:12
  - Charitable planning, § 103:14
  - Estate tax, § 103:9
  - Ethical considerations, § 103:4
  - Fiduciaries, § 103:8
  - Financial powers of attorney, § 103:10
  - Forms, § 103:15
  - Intake process, § 103:5
  - Intestacy considerations, § 103:3
  - Introductory comments, § 103:1
  - Marital deduction, § 103:9
  - Medical powers of attorney, § 103:11
  - Medical scope, § 103:12
  - Nonprobate transfers, § 103:7
  - Overview, § 103:2
  - Retirement accounts, § 103:13
  - Survivorship options, § 103:6

**ESTATES AND TRUSTS**

Rates, income taxes, § 60:2

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Descent and Distribution, generally,  
this index

**ESTOPPEL**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Collateral estoppel, § 25:3

Documents of title, defeat of rights  
acquired by negotiation, § 88:6

Easements

Creation, § 65:5

Statute of frauds, § 65:3

Termination, § 65:7

Jurisdiction, visitation, § 95:16

Labor and employment, promissory  
estoppel, § 19:6

Leases, tenant estoppel certificate,  
form, § 70:55

**ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Estate planning, § 103:4

**EVICITION**

Landlord and tenant, constructive  
eviction, § 71:5

Forcible Entry and Detainer, this  
index

**EVICITION DEFENSE**

Form

Affidavit regarding unlivable  
conditions, leases, § 71:42

**EVIDENCE**

Alter or amend judgment, legal suffi-  
ciency, § 39:13

Directed verdict, legal sufficiency,  
§ 39:9, 39:10

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:13

Foreclosure, § 76:12

Judgment notwithstanding the  
verdict, legal sufficiency,  
§ 39:11, 39:12

Legal sufficiency, § 39:8 et seq.

Mechanics liens, § 48:22

Newly discovered evidence, new  
trial, § 39:20

Personal injuries, damages, § 55:29

**EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Spoilation, construction disputes,  
§ 56:12.50

Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

**EXAMPLES**

Perpetuities, § 72:29

**EXCEPTIONS**

Deeds and conveyances, § 64:23

**EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY**

Eminent domain, income taxes,  
§ 60:15

Principal residence, § 60:17

**EXCISE TAXES**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

**EXCLUSIONS**

Leases, warranties, § 82:14

**EXCLUSIVE DEALINGS**

**CONTRACTS**

Generally, § 81:10

Sales, § 81:10

**EXECUTION**

Generally, § 40:1 et seq.

Alias writ, § 40:4

Attachment, § 45:13

Bank deposits and collections,  
termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries),  
sheriffs, forms, § 40:19

Certificate of levy, form, § 40:14

Certificates and certification,  
purchase, forms, § 40:16

Declaration of homestead, § 40:12

Declaration of homestead, forms,  
§ 40:12

Deed, § 40:17

Deeds and conveyances, executing,  
§ 64:5

Deeds and conveyances, forms,  
§ 40:17

Definitions, § 40:4

Denver Sheriff Department, writ of  
execution instructions, § 40:21

Exemptions, § 40:8

## INDEX

### EXECUTION—Cont'd

- Foreign judgments, § 40:11
- Forms
  - Bonds, § 40:19
  - Certificates and certification, purchase, § 40:16
  - Execution, generally, § 40:12 et seq.
- Funds transfers, § 85:6
  - Generally, § 40:1 et seq.
- Homestead declaration, foreign, § 40:12
- Homestead exemption, § 40:9
- Injunction, venue, § 24:20
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Issuance of writ, § 40:4
- Levy, § 40:7
  - Notice, forms, § 40:15
- Liens, § 40:5
- Liens and encumbrances, § 40:5
  - Perfection of lien, real property, § 40:3
- Mechanics liens, § 48:26, 48:27
- Notice, § 40:7
  - Levy or seizure, forms, § 40:15
- Partnerships, statements, § 3:6
- Perfection of lien, real property, § 40:3
- Personal property, § 40:2, 40:6
- Property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Purchase, certificates and certification, forms, § 40:16
- Real estate, § 40:6
  - Perfection of lien, § 40:3
- Report and return of sheriff, form, § 40:20
- Return of writ, § 40:4
- Sale, notice, § 40:18
- Sale, notice, forms, § 40:18
- Sales, § 40:10
- Searches and seizures, notice, forms, § 40:15
- Service of notice, § 40:7
- Sheriffs
  - Bonds, forms, § 40:19
- Sheriff's certificate of purchase, foreign, § 40:16
- Sheriff's deed, foreign, § 40:17

### EXECUTION—Cont'd

- Sheriff's indemnifying bond, foreign, § 40:19
- Sheriff's sale, § 40:18
- Sheriff's sale, forms, § 40:18
- Writ of execution, form, § 40:13
- Writs, issuance, § 40:4

### EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS

- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantor, § 64:7
  - Drafting deeds, § 64:37
  - Execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Deeds and Conveyances, this index
- Forms
  - Intestate estate, § 64:47
- Parties
  - Capacity to sue, § 30:2
  - Substitution of parties, § 30:5
- Personal representative's deed
  - Drafting, special situations, § 64:37
- Real party in interest, § 30:1
- Request for corrections, form, § 12:80
- Special Administrators, generally, this index
- Substitution of parties, § 30:5
- Testate estate, § 64:46

### EXECUTORY INTEREST

- Generally, § 72:2 et seq., 72:17 et seq.
- Future interests, § 72:17
- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3
- Transmissibility, § 72:25

### EXEMPLARY DAMAGES

- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:40
- Domestic relations, enforcement of orders, § 95:23
- Execution, § 40:1, 40:4
- Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, § 19:19
- Municipal corporations, § 54:51
- Personal injuries
  - Complaint, § 55:33
  - Limitation, § 55:1

**EXEMPLARY DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Venue, § 24:17

**EXEMPTIONS**

Attachment, § 45:16

Attachment, courses available to defendant, § 45:16

Bankruptcy, § 52:31

Constitutional law, § 52:32

Homestead, § 52:32

Reorganization, securities registration requirements, § 52:83

Executions, § 40:8

Garnishment

Hearing, § 46:13

Wages, § 46:6

Garnishment, this index

Income taxes, child support, § 95:19

Mechanics liens, § 48:4

**EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES**

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, employer defenses, § 19:18

**EXHAUSTION OF GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, employer defenses, § 19:18

**EXHIBITS**

Discovery, mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2

**EXPECTANCIES**

Future interests, § 72:2 et seq.

**EXPENSES AND EXPENDITURES**

Common interest communities, common expenses, declaration, § 73:18

Conservators, § 100:33

Education and training, noncompetition covenant, enforcement against former employee, § 19:25

Real estate, expenses responsibility chart, form, closing transactions, § 66:29

**EXPERT WITNESSES**

Construction projects, investigations, § 56:12

Discovery, § 31:4, 31:20

Interrogatories to parties, § 31:12

Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17

Motor vehicles, accidents, investigations, § 55:16

Products liability, investigations, § 55:18

Termination of parental rights, § 97:5

Indigent persons, § 97:7

**EXPIRATION**

Leases, termination prior to expiration, farm lease, § 70:43

Letters of credit, § 86:6

**EXPLANATIONS**

Deeds and conveyances, § 64:27

Show exemption from documentary fee, § 64:27, 64:31

**EXPLOSIONS**

Leases, destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15

**EXPRESS WARRANTIES**

Generally, § 81:11

Leases, § 82:12

Sales, § 81:12

**EXTENDED COVERAGE**

Title insurance, § 63:4

**EXTENSION**

Mortgages, form, § 69:5

**EXTRAORDINARY WRITS**

Generally, § 35:7

**EXTREME AND OUTRAGEOUS CONDUCT**

Defined, labor and employment, § 19:13

**FACSIMILE MACHINES**

Commencement of actions, filing papers, § 26:1

Pleading, § 28:1

## INDEX

### **FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT**

- Generally, § 73:45
- Deeds of trust, § 68:8, 68:26

### **FAMILY**

- Change of name, interview with client, § 96:4

### **FAMILY FARMER**

- Bankruptcy, creditors rights, § 52:97

### **FAMILY NAME**

- Preservation, § 96:4

### **FARM LEASES**

- Generally, § 70:32 et seq.
- Description of property, § 70:36
  - Generally, § 70:32 et seq.
- Gravel pits, § 70:41
- Improvements, § 70:39
- Irrigation, form, § 70:48
- Methods of farming, § 70:40
- Recording, § 70:34
- Rent, § 70:33
- Repairs and maintenance, § 70:39
- Term, § 70:35
- Termination, § 70:43
- Timber and lumber, § 70:41
- Water rights, § 70:37

### **FARM PRODUCTS**

- Agricultural Products, generally, this index

### **F.A.S.**

- Defined, § 81:17

### **FEDERAL HOUSING**

#### **ADMINISTRATION LOANS**

- Homeowners, contingent liability, § 66:6

### **FEDERAL INCOME TAX**

- Overview of system, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:2
- Real estate investments, tax aspects, § 60:1 et seq.

### **FEDERAL LEGISLATION**

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:7 et seq.

### **FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS**

- Funds transfer system, § 85:2

### **FEDERAL TRUTH IN LENDING ACT**

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:9

### **FEEBLE MINDED PERSONS**

- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index

### **FEED**

- Farm lease, § 70:38

### **FEES**

- Deeds and conveyances, documentary fees, § 64:31
  - Explanations, show exemption from documentary fee, § 64:27, 64:31
- Deeds of trust, § 68:4
- Estate administration, § 102:30

### **FEE SIMPLE CONDITIONAL ESTATES**

- Conversion from fee tail estates, § 72:15
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Determinable fee, § 64:40
  - Drafting deeds where the fee is subject to power of termination, § 64:40
  - Forms, § 64:3
- Easements, § 65:2
  - Generally, § 72:16
- Mines and minerals, § 10:2

### **FEE TAIL ESTATES**

- Conversion to fee simple estates, § 72:15
- Easements, § 65:2
- Remainders, § 72:15
- Rule in Shelley's case, § 72:14

### **FELLOW SERVANT DOCTRINE**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

### **FICTITIOUS PAYEES**

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:15

**FIDELITY BONDS**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries),  
generally, this index

**FIDUCIARIES**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries),  
generally, this index  
Conservators, § 100:26  
Corporations, this index  
Deeds and conveyances, designating  
grantee, § 64:16  
Estate planning, § 103:8

**FILING**

Article 90, generally, § 1:13  
Corporations, this index  
Foreign entities, generally, § 1:23  
Limited liability partnerships, § 3:49  
Partnerships, § 3:6

**FINAL PAYMENT ON CHECK**

Effect on relationship between depos-  
itary and depositor, § 84:5

**FINANCE LEASES**

Generally, § 82:46

**FINANCIAL POWERS OF  
ATTORNEY**

Estate planning, § 103:10

**FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

Child support, § 95:19

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND  
REPORTS**

Bankruptcy  
Dischargeability of debts, § 52:36  
False statements, nondischargeable  
debts, § 52:36  
Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:5

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

Agricultural products, § 90:23  
Amendment, § 90:14  
Consignments, § 81:18  
Filing, § 90:12  
Security interest, priorities,  
§ 90:21 to 90:29  
Contents, § 90:7

**FINANCING STATEMENTS**

—Cont'd

Dissolution of marriage, hearing,  
§ 95:13  
Duration, § 90:7  
Filing, § 90:12  
Investment securities, perfection of  
security interest, § 89:14  
Leases, filing, § 90:12  
Security interest  
Amendment, § 90:14  
Assignment, § 90:14  
Continuation, § 90:13  
Duration, § 90:13  
Filing, § 90:12  
Lapse, § 90:13  
Perfection, § 90:6, 90:7  
Release, § 90:14  
Termination, § 90:14  
Termination, § 90:10

**FINES AND PENALTIES**

Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts,  
§ 52:36  
Labor and employment, interference  
with off-duty activities, § 19:21  
Venue, § 24:17

**FIRE INSURANCE**

Leases, drafting leases, § 70:15

**FIRES**

Farm leases, § 70:42  
Leases  
Checklist, § 70:3  
Destruction of premises, drafting  
leases, § 70:15  
Real estate contracts, risk of loss,  
§ 61:24

**FIREWOOD**

Farm leases, § 70:41

**FIRING RANGE**

Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

**FISH AND GAME**

Easements  
Definitions, § 65:2  
Solving problems, § 65:14

## INDEX

### **FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE**

Consequential damages, § 81:50  
Warranties, § 81:13

### **FIXTURES**

Checklist, § 70:3  
Leases, § 70:44  
Leases, generally, this index  
Mechanics liens, exemptions, § 48:4  
Rules, effects of contract, § 82:23  
Secured transactions, § 90:1  
Security interest  
    Filing, § 90:12  
    Priorities between competing security interests, § 90:29

### **FLOODS AND FLOODING**

Farm leases, § 70:42  
Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

### **F.O.B.**

Defined, § 81:17

### **FOOD**

Child support, calculation, § 95:19

### **FORCE AND VIOLENCE**

Domestic abuse, temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11

### **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

Generally, § 71:1 et seq.  
Actions and proceedings, § 71:14  
Affidavit of service for notice to quit or demand for possession, § 71:33  
Affidavits, forms  
    Mailing of summons and complaint, § 71:36  
Answer, § 71:23  
Appeals, § 71:26  
Commencement of action, § 71:9  
    Notice, § 71:19  
Complaint, § 71:20  
    Affidavit of mailing, form, § 71:36  
    Form, § 71:34  
    Service, § 71:22  
Conclusion, § 71:28

### **FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER—Cont'd**

Continuances, § 71:24  
Damages, § 71:27  
Defense and answer, § 71:23  
Definitions, § 71:15, 71:16  
Dismissal and nonsuit, § 62  
Forms, § 71:34 et seq.  
Judgments and decrees, § 71:25  
Jurisdiction, § 71:16  
Leases, statutes, § 70:2  
Mobile homes and mobile home parks, § 71:45  
Nature of detainer actions, § 71:14  
Notice prerequisite to action commencement, § 71:19  
Notice to quit, form, § 71:29 et seq.  
Parties, § 71:17  
Pleading, § 71:20 et seq.  
Procedure, § 71:18  
Quick remedy, § 71:28  
Remedies for unlawful possession, § 71:14  
Restitution, form, § 71:39  
Service of summons and complaint, § 71:22  
    Affidavit of mailing, form, § 71:36  
    Form, § 71:35  
    Service, § 71:22  
Trials, § 71:24  
Undertaking on appeal for economic harm, forms, § 71:40  
Venue, § 71:16  
Writ of restitution, forms, § 71:39

### **FORECLOSURE**

Generally, § 76:1 et seq.  
Abstract of title, § 76:2  
    Matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4  
Affidavits  
    Nonmilitary service, § 76:11  
    Redemption, § 76:44  
Assignment of rents, § 76:6  
Bankruptcy  
    Automatic stay, § 52:41  
    Sheriff's sale, § 76:18  
Bids and bidding, § 76:19  
Forms, § 76:37

**FORECLOSURE—Cont'd**

Certificates, § 76:2  
     Purchase, § 76:38  
     Forms, § 76:38  
     Receivers, forms, § 76:26  
     Redemption, § 76:45  
     Forms, § 76:45  
 Checklist, forms, § 76:47  
 Commencement of actions, § 76:3  
 Complaints, § 76:5  
     Forms, § 76:23  
 Costs, computation of bid, § 76:19  
 Cure of default, § 76:16  
     Notice of intent, forms, § 76:36  
     Notice of right, § 76:16  
     Forms, § 76:35  
 Deeds and conveyances, sheriff's deed, forms, § 76:46  
 Deeds of trust, § 68:9 et seq.  
 Default judgments, § 76:12  
 Deferment, official state notice, § 68:49  
 Disclaimers, § 76:11  
 Easement holders, redemption, § 76:20  
 Evidence, § 76:12  
 Examination of records, § 76:2  
 Expedited sale, § 68:50 et seq.  
 Form of action, § 76:3  
 Forms, § 68:12 et seq.  
 Guarantors, § 76:1  
     Deficiency judgments, § 76:2  
 Income taxes, § 60:18 et seq.  
 Injunctions, sheriff's sale, § 76:18  
 Interest, § 76:16  
 Intervention, § 76:10  
 Inventory, receivers, forms, § 76:28  
 Judgments and decrees, § 76:12, 76:13  
     Forms, § 76:32  
 Junior lienors, § 76:1  
     Election not to extinguish, § 76:20  
     Forbearance of senior mortgagees, § 76:2  
     Notice, § 76:2  
 Liens  
     Leases, demand for possession, § 71:9

**FORECLOSURE—Cont'd**

Liens—Cont'd  
     Termination of leases, § 71:1  
 Lis pendens, notice, § 76:10  
 Litigation guarantee, § 76:2  
 Mailing list, notice of right to cure and redeem, § 76:16  
 Mechanics Liens, this index  
 Military forces, § 76:5  
     Appointment of attorneys, § 76:11  
 Mortgages, this index  
 Notice  
     Junior lienors, § 76:2  
     Right to cure and redeem  
         Forms, § 76:35  
     Sheriffs, § 76:16  
 Omitted party complaint, form, § 76:48  
 Open-end encumbrances, § 76:7  
 Parties, § 76:4  
     Lis pendens, § 76:10  
     United States, § 76:5  
 Personal property, § 76:9  
 Possession, § 76:6  
 Preparation, § 76:2  
 Priorities and preferences, § 76:1  
     Title insurance, § 76:2  
 Quieting Title, generally, this index  
 Real estate, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:18  
 Receivers and receivership, § 76:1, 76:6  
     Approval, motions, § 76:30  
     Bonds, § 76:29  
     Certificate, § 76:26  
     Discharge  
         Inventory, forms, § 76:28  
         Motions, § 76:30  
         Orders, § 76:31  
     Motions for appointments, forms, § 76:24  
     Motions for approval, forms, § 76:30  
     Oaths and affirmations, forms, § 76:27  
     Orders for appointment  
         Complex order, § 76:26  
         Simple order, § 76:25

## INDEX

### **FORECLOSURE—Cont'd**

- Receivers and receivership, § 76:1,  
76:6—Cont'd
  - Report, forms, § 76:30
- Redemption, § 76:20
  - Affidavits, § 76:44
  - Junior lienors, § 76:1
  - Mailing list, § 76:17
  - Notice, sheriffs, § 76:16
  - Notice of charges against, § 76:43
  - Notice of intent, forms, § 76:42
  - Notice of right, forms, § 76:35
  - Sheriff's certificate, § 76:45
- Right to cure and redeem, notice
  - Forms, § 76:35
  - Mailing list, § 76:17
- Service of process, § 76:1
- Sheriff's deed, § 76:20
- Sheriff's sale, § 76:19
  - Approval, order, § 76:41
  - Certificate of purchase, forms,  
§ 76:38
    - Forms, § 76:36
  - Commencement, § 76:15
  - Notice, § 76:18
  - Reports, § 76:40
  - Return of sheriff, § 76:40
- Soldiers and Sailors Civil Relief Act,  
§ 76:5
- Summons, § 76:3
  - Forms, § 76:22
- Title insurance, forms, § 63:5
- Venue, § 76:3

### **FOREIGN CORPORATIONS**

- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5
- Deeds and conveyances, execution,  
§ 64:5 et seq.
- Filing requirements, § 2:104

### **FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

- Adoption, § 97:25
- Child custody, Uniform Child  
Custody Jurisdiction Act,  
§ 95:18
- Documents of title, § 88:1
  - Negotiability, § 88:2

### **FOREIGN ENTITIES**

- Generally, § 1:23 to 1:31

### **FOREIGN ENTITIES—Cont'd**

- Appeal from declaration of delin-  
quency, § 1:28
- Conservators, § 100:31
- Cure of delinquency, § 1:27, 1:29
- Declaration of delinquency, § 1:25,  
1:26, 128
- Delinquency
  - Generally, § 1:25 to 1:29
    - Appeal from declaration, § 1:28
    - Cure, § 1:27, 1:29
    - Declaration of delinquency, § 1:25,  
1:26, 128
    - Effect of delinquency, § 1:26
    - Name of entity before and after  
cure, § 1:29
- Filing requirements, § 1:23
- Foreign Corporations, this index
- Foreign Countries, this index
- Foreign Judgments, this index
- Foreign Limited Liability  
Companies, this index
- Foreign Limited Liability Partner-  
ships, this index
- Foreign Limited Partnerships, this  
index
- Foreign States, this index
- Name of entity
  - Generally, § 1:24
  - Cure of delinquency, name before  
and after, § 1:29

### **FOREIGN INVESTMENT IN REAL PROPERTY TAX ACT**

- Real estate, closing transactions,  
§ 66:12

### **FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

- Execution, § 40:11
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

### **FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

- Generally, § 5:43 et seq., 5:51 to  
5:55
- Certificates of authority, § 5:51 et  
seq.
- Delinquency, § 5:55
- Filing, § 5:51
- Names, § 5:52

**FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Service of process, § 5:54

**FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Generally, § 3:59 to 3:63

Delinquency, § 3:61

Name of entity, § 3:60

Registered agent and office, § 3:62

Service of process, § 3:63

**FOREIGN LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Generally, § 4:48 to 4:52

Attachment, grounds, § 45:5

Delinquency, § 4:50

Names, registration, § 4:49

Requirements, § 4:51

Revocation of statement of authority, § 4:50

Service of process, § 4:52

**FOREIGN NAMES**

Change of name, § 96:4

**FOREIGN STATES**

Child custody, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7

Domestic relations, service of process, response, § 95:10

Executions, § 40:11

Service of process, personal service, § 26:4

**FORFEITURES**

Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts, § 52:36

Earnest money, real estate contracts, § 61:14

Leases

Termination, § 71:1

Venue, § 24:17

**FORGERIES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

**FORGERIES—Cont'd**

Bank deposits and collections, § 84:15

Duty to report, § 84:16

Bank deposits and collections, forgery liability, § 84:17

Commercial paper, § 83:15

Documents of title, § 88:5, 88:18

Defeat of rights, § 88:6

Letters of credit, § 86:8

Security interest, assignment, § 90:14

**FORM**

Domiciliary foreign personal representative's, sworn statement, § 102:100

**FORM OF CODICIL**

Wills, § 104:9

**FORMS**

Adoption, § 97:28 et seq.

Affidavit for decree, appearance of parties, § 95:41

Attachment, this index

Bankruptcy, this index

Bid, § 68:40

Change of name, § 96:11 et seq.

Commencement of actions, § 26:10 to 26:12

Conservators, § 100:37 et seq.

Conservatorship, this index

Corporations, this index

Deeds and conveyances, what form to use, § 64:3

Deeds of trust, § 68:23 et seq.

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:25 et seq.

Dissolution of marriage, decree, § 95:40

Dissolution of marriage, response to petition, § 95:37

Escrows, § 67:9 et seq.

Estate Administration, this index

Estate Planning, this index

Executions, this index

Foreclosure, § 68:12 et seq., 76:21 et seq.

Garnishment, this index

Guardianships, this index

## INDEX

### FORMS—Cont'd

- Hearing confirmation, § 53:46
- Intent to redeem, notice of, § 68:43
- Internal Revenue Service, notice to, § 68:46
- Leases, § 70:45 et seq., 82:49
- Legal separation, decree, § 95:40
- Letters of credit, § 86:5, 86:12
- Limited liability companies, § 5:59, 5:60
- Mechanics Liens, this index
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:3
  - Promissory note, § 83:27
- Notice, generally, § 68:37
- Oil and gas, § 15:1 et seq.
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Partnerships, general partnership agreement, § 3:65
- Petition, allocation of parental responsibilities, § 95:44
- Public trustee's certificate of redemption, § 68:44
- Quieting title, § 75:5 et seq.
  - Standard forms, § 75:4
- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:22 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, § 61:3 et seq.
  - Approved forms, § 61:4
  - Bond for deed for title, § 61:7
  - Bonds and leases, § 61:6
  - Installment sales, § 61:8
  - Options to purchase, § 61:5
  - Short term contracts, § 61:9
- Replevin, this index
- Rule 120 notice, § 68:53, 68:54
- Shareholders' agreement, § 2:121
- Solving easement problems, § 65:10
- Title opinion, property, § 62:30 et seq.
- Trusts, this index
- Wills, this index
- Workers Compensation, this index

### FORUM NON CONVENIENS

- Generally, § 25:8

### FOSTER PARENTS

- Adoption, § 97:8

### FRANCHISES

- Venue, § 24:15

### FRAUD

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Adoption, annulment, § 97:20
- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Bankruptcy, discharge of debts, § 52:34
  - Discharge of debts, § 52:34
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Commercial paper
  - Imposters, § 83:14
  - Negotiation, § 83:10
- Dissolution of marriage, defenses, § 95:4
- Employment at will, § 19:2
- Labor and employment, § 19:14
  - Common and statutory law, § 19:14
- Letters of credit, § 86:8
- Limited partnerships, certificate, § 4:10
- Names, change of name, § 96:1
- Parties, permissive joinder, § 30:4
- Prior debt extended through fraud, dischargeability in bankruptcy, § 52:36
- Promissory estoppel, § 19:6
- Relief from judgment, § 39:28
- Sales, § 81:16
  - Protection of purchasers, § 81:21
- Security interest, assignment, § 90:14
- Separation agreements, § 95:14
- Termination of parental rights, relinquishment procedure, § 97:5
- Transfers, § 52:63
- Wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

### FRAUDS, STATUTE OF

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Easements, § 65:3
- Labor and employment
  - Promissory estoppel, § 19:6
- Leases, formation of contract, § 82:6

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF—Cont'd**

- Real estate contracts, § 61:10
- Sales, § 81:5
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:4
- Wrongful discharge, employer defenses, § 19:18

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Attachment, grounds, § 45:5
- Bankruptcy, § 52:63
  - Appeal and review, § 52:14
  - Jury trial, § 52:16
- Bankruptcy court, jurisdiction, § 52:11
- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Leases, rules, effects of contract, § 82:22
- Replevin, § 47:4

**FRAUDULENT INDORSEMENTS**

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:15

**FREIGHT FORWARDERS**

- Documents of title, negotiation, § 88:6

**FRINGE BENEFITS**

- Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

**FRIVOLOUS ACTIONS**

- Costs, § 28:2

**FRIVOLOUS APPEALS**

- Attorney fees, § 28:2

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

- Change of name, § 96:4

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

- Adoption, judgment, § 97:20

**FUNDS**

- Common interest communities, collection to pay common expenses provisions, declaration, § 73:24

**FUNDS TRANSFERS**

- Generally, § 85:1 et seq.
- Erroneous payment orders, § 85:4

**FUNDS TRANSFERS—Cont'd**

- Execution, § 85:6
- Other general principles, § 85:8
- Payment, § 85:7
- Payment orders, unauthorized and erroneous payment orders, § 85:4
- Rejection, § 85:5
- Security procedures, § 85:3
- Systems, § 85:2
- Terminology and basic concepts, § 85:1
- Unauthorized payment orders, § 85:4

**FUNERAL EXPENSES**

- Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

- Bailment, separation of goods, § 88:17
- Documents of title, negotiation, § 88:6
- Investment securities, bona fide purchasers, § 89:2

**FUTURE ADVANCES**

- Priorities, § 90:26
- Secured transactions, § 90:5
- Security interest
  - Collateral, power to use or dispose of collateral, § 90:34
- Priorities, § 90:21, 90:26

**FUTURE INTERESTS**

- Generally, § 72:1 et seq.
- Class gifts, § 72:20
- Classification, § 72:2
- Definitions, § 72:1, 72:2
- Executory interests, § 72:17
  - Transmissibility, § 72:25
- Mines and minerals, § 11:2
- Possibility of Reverter, generally, this index
- Powers of appointment, § 72:18
- Present status of state law, § 72:3
- Remainders, generally, this index
- Reversions, generally, this index
- Rights of Entry for Condition
  - Broken, generally, this index

## INDEX

### **FUTURE INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Statutes, § 72:3
- Succession, intestate, § 72:21 et seq.
- Transfer, § 72:21, 72:24
- Transmissibility, summary, § 72:26
- Vesting, § 72:19

### **GAINS AND LOSSES**

- Accounting Methods, this index
- Adjusted basis, income taxes, § 60:7
- Computation, income taxes, § 60:4 et seq.
- Holding period, computation, § 60:10

### **GARBAGE AND REFUSE**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

### **GARNISHMENT**

- Generally, § 46:1 et seq.
- Accounts and accounting, § 46:5
- Actions and proceedings, § 46:16
- Advice of garnishee, § 46:11
- Answer of garnishee, trial, § 46:19
- Answers, § 46:16, 46:17
- Availability of writ, § 46:2
- Bailment, § 88:20
- Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13
- Child support, § 95:19
- Compensation and salaries, § 46:5, 46:6
  - Employment at will, statutory limits, § 19:10
- Compensation and Salaries, this index
- Continuing garnishment
  - Earnings, § 46:1
  - Definitions, § 46:1
  - Discharge
    - Labor and employment, § 46:7
  - Disposition of property, § 46:23
  - Documents, § 46:9
  - Documents, preparation, § 46:9
  - Employee wages being garnished, discharge, § 19:10
  - Employment at will, statutory limits, § 19:10

### **GARNISHMENT—Cont'd**

- Exemptions, § 46:6
- Failure of garnishee to answer, § 46:17
- Forms
  - Generally, § 46:1 et seq.
- Hearings, § 46:13
- Information, § 46:8
- Intervention, § 46:22
- Judgment against garnishee, effect, § 46:20
- Judgment debtor, subsequent actions, § 46:12
- Jurisdiction, § 46:1, 46:15
- Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4
- Loans, § 46:5
- Necessary information, § 46:8
- Notice, § 46:11
- Other claims of garnishee, § 46:18
- Parties, § 46:3
- Personal property, § 46:5
- Persons subject to garnishment, § 46:4
- Prejudgment garnishment, § 46:2
- Priorities and preferences, multiple garnishments, § 46:24
- Property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Release, § 46:21
- Release of garnishee by party, § 46:20A
- Satisfaction of judgment, § 40:1 et seq.
- Service of process, § 46:14
- Time, § 46:2, 46:16
- Traverse, § 46:19
- Trial, § 46:19
- Wages, exemptions, § 46:6
- Writs, § 46:10

### **GAS**

- Oil and Gas, generally, this index

### **GENERAL POWERS OF CONSERVATOR**

- Conservators, § 100:25

### **GENERAL WARRANTY DEEDS**

- Forms, § 64:3 et seq.

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS**

Construction projects, § 56:4

**GIFTS**

Adjusted basis, income taxes, § 60:7

Child support, § 95:19

Class gifts, future interests, § 72:20

Closely held business, gifts of business interests to reduce value of owner's estate, § 105:20

Estate Planning, this index

Property division, § 95:20

Tax free income, income taxes, § 60:2

**GOING BUSINESS, BUYING OR SELLING**

Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

**GOOD FAITH**

Acceleration, § 80:9

Insecurity, § 80:9

Output contracts, § 81:10

Requirements, contracts, § 81:10

Sales, this index

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:7

**GOOD TITLE**

Title examination, § 62:25

**GOOD WILL**

Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3

**GOVERNING LAW**

Partnerships, § 3:1, 3:7

Secured transactions, § 90:8

**GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY ACT**

Motion to dismiss based on immunity, § 29:3

Notice, service of, § 26:4

**GOVERNMENT LOTS**

Title examination, § 62:10

**GOVERNOR**

Advisory opinions, supreme court, § 23:1

**GRACE PERIODS**

Leases, checklist, § 70:3

**GRAIN ELEVATORS**

Fungible goods, separation, § 88:17

**GRANDPARENTS**

Remarriage after adoption, visitation rights, § 97:19

Termination of parental rights, custody, § 97:8

Visitation, § 95:16, 97:26

Divestment, § 97:26

**GRANFINANCIERA CASE**

Bankruptcy, jury trial, § 52:16

**GRANTS**

Grant and release of easement, solving easement problems, § 65:12

**GRAVEL PITS**

Farm lease, § 70:41

**GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

Wrongful discharge, failure to exhaust contractual procedures, employer defenses, § 19:18

**GRIEVANCES**

Domestic relations, attorney representing both parties, § 95:2

**GROSS RECEIPTS TAXES**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

**GROUND LEASES**

Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

**GROUNDWATER**

Generally, § 77:15 et seq.

Burden of proof, § 77:15

Classes, § 77:15

Designated groundwater, § 77:15

Jurisdiction, § 77:15, 77:23

Nontributary groundwater, § 77:15

Outside designated basins, § 77:21

Wells, licenses and permits, applications, § 77:21

Withdrawal rights, adjudication of, § 77:21 to 77:23

Not nontributary groundwater, § 77:15

Rights, applications for, forms, § 77:48

## INDEX

### **GROUNDWATER—Cont'd**

- Sand and gravel extraction, well permits, § 77:20
- Tributary groundwater, augmentation plans, § 77:20
- Underground water, § 77:15
- Water Rights, this index
- Wells, generally, this index

### **GROUNDWATER COMMISSION**

- Groundwater, applications for appropriation, § 77:16, 77:17

### **GROUP INSURANCE**

- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

### **GUARANTORS**

- Negotiable instruments, guarantor contract, § 83:18

### **GUARANTY**

- Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41
- Commercial paper
  - Contract, § 83:18
  - Negotiation, § 83:10
- Deeds of trust, § 68:9
- Foreclosure, § 76:1
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3

### **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

- Generally, § 101:33
- Child custody, § 95:15
- Estate administration, order appointing guardian ad litem, § 102:93
- Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2
- Real party in interest, § 30:1
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

### **GUARDIANSHIPS**

- Generally, § 101:1 to 101:69
- Acceptance of office, form, § 101:43
- Adults. Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for, below
- Affidavits
  - Due diligence and proof of publication, § 101:38
  - Personal service affidavit, § 101:40, 101:45

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Alternatives to guardianship
  - Incapacitated adults, § 101:30
  - Minors, § 101:8
- Appointment
  - Co-guardian/successor, petition for appointment, § 101:67
  - Court-appointed, § 101:6
  - Emergency appointment, below
  - Instructions for appointment of guardian, § 101:70, 101:72
  - Notice of appointment
    - Emergency guardian, § 101:57
    - Guardian and/or conservator, § 101:48
  - Order appointing guardian, § 101:60, 101:61
  - Procedure
    - Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for, § 101:24
    - Minors, guardianships for, § 101:13
  - Testamentary appointment, parent's, § 101:5
  - Verified petition for appointment, § 101:49, 101:56
  - Will or other writing, appointment by, § 101:31
- Best interests of minor standard, § 101:11
- CAPS Check Authorization forms, § 101:74
- Checklist of necessary documents, guardianship for minor, § 101:13
- Child custody proceedings, appearance, § 95:15
- Clerk of court, irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk as agent for service of process, § 101:42
- Co-guardian/successor, petition and order, § 101:67, 101:68
- Compensation for guardian
  - Incapacitated adult's guardian, § 101:28
  - Minor's guardian, § 101:17
- Consent. Verified consent, below
- Conservators distinguished, § 100:4

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Court-appointed guardian for minor, § **101:6**
- Death
  - Guardian, death of, § **101:26**
  - Incapacitated adult, death of, § **101:27**
  - Verified notice of death, § **101:63**
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Drafting deeds, § **64:37**
  - Execution, § **64:5 et seq.**
- Due diligence and proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § **101:38**
- Duties and powers of guardian
  - Generally, § **101:1**
  - Adult incapacitated persons, guardianships for, § **101:25**
  - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:14**
- Emergency appointment of guardian
  - Incapacitated adults, § **101:29, 101:57, 101:61**
  - Minors, § **101:7**
- Ethical issues, § **101:2**
- Foreign guardianship, registration of, § **101:35**
- Forms
  - Generally, § **101:36 to 10:69**
  - Acceptance of office, § **101:43**
  - Acknowledgement of responsibilities, § **101:71**
  - Affidavits, above
  - Appointment, above
  - CAPS Check Authorization, § **101:74**
  - Consent, verified, § **101:50, 101:51**
  - Instructions for appointment of guardian, § **101:70, 101:72**
  - Letters of guardianship, § **101:52, 101:58**
  - Modification of guardianship, petition and order, § **101:65, 101:66**
  - Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8.9, § **101:37**
  - Notice, below

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
  - Orders, below
  - Petitions, below
  - Report of guardian, § **101:53, 101:59**
  - Termination of guardianship
    - Orders, § **101:55, 101:64**
    - Petitions, § **101:54, 101:62**
  - Visitors, appointment and report, § **101:46, 101:47**
    - emergency appointment, § **101:47.50**
- Guardian ad litem, § **101:33**
- Hearing, notice of. Notice, below
- Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for
  - Generally, § **101:18 to 101:31**
  - Alternatives, § **101:30**
  - Appointment procedure, § **101:24**
  - Compensation, § **101:28**
  - Death of ward, § **101:27**
  - Death or incapacity of guardian, § **101:26**
  - Definition of incapacitated person, § **101:18**
  - Duties, powers, rights, and limitations, § **101:25**
  - Emergency guardian, § **101:29, 101:57, 101:61**
  - Foreign guardianship, registration of, § **101:35**
  - Jurisdiction, § **101:19**
  - Letters of guardianship, § **101:58**
  - Modification, petition and order, § **101:65, 101:66**
  - Notice, § **101:23**
  - Other state, transfer of guardianship to or from, § **101:34**
  - Overview, § **101:18**
  - Persons who can petition and participate, § **101:20**
  - Petition, verified, for appointment, § **101:56**
  - Priorities, § **101:22**
  - Qualifications of guardian, § **101:21**
  - Removal of incapacity, § **101:27**

## INDEX

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for—Cont'd
  - Removal or resignation of guardian, § **101:26**
  - Service, § **101:23**
  - Termination, § **101:26**
  - Venue, § **101:19**
  - Will or other writing, appointment by, § **101:31**
- Instructions for appointment of guardian, § **101:70, 101:72**
- Interested persons, notice of hearing, § **101:44**
- Jurisdiction
  - Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for, § **101:19**
  - Minor, guardianship for, § **101:9**
- Letters of guardianship, § **101:52, 101:58**
- Minors, guardianships for
  - Generally, § **101:3 to 101:17**
  - Alternatives to minors' guardianships, § **101:8**
  - Appointment procedure, § **101:13**
  - Best interests of minor standard, § **101:11**
  - Checklist of necessary documents, § **101:13**
  - Compensation for guardian, § **101:17**
  - Consent, verified, § **101:50, 101:51**
  - Court-appointed guardian, § **101:6**
  - Duties and powers of guardian, § **101:14**
  - Emergency appointment, § **101:7**
  - Jurisdiction, § **101:9**
  - Letters of guardianship, § **101:52**
  - Notice, § **101:12**
  - Parent's testamentary appointment and designation of guardian using written instrument, § **101:5**
  - Petition, verified, for appointment of guardian, § **101:49**
  - Priorities, § **101:11**
  - Qualifications, § **101:10**
  - Report of guardian, § **101:53**

### **GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Minors, guardianships for—Cont'd
  - Resignation or removal proceedings, § **101:16**
  - Rights of guardian, § **101:14**
  - Service, § **101:12**
  - Temporary appointment, § **101:7**
  - Termination, § **101:15, 101:54, 101:55**
  - Types, § **101:4**
  - Venue, § **101:9**
- Modification of guardianship, petition and order, § **101:65, 101:66**
- Notice
  - Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:23**
  - Appointment of guardian and/or conservator, § **101:48**
  - Death, verified notice, § **101:63**
  - Hearing, notice of
    - Emergency guardian, § **101:57**
    - Interested persons, notice to, § **101:44**
    - Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8, § **101:37**
    - Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8.9, § **101:37**
    - Publication, notice by, § **101:39**
    - Respondent/minor, notice to, § **101:45**
  - Interested persons, notice of hearing, § **101:44**
  - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:12**
  - Non-appearance hearing, notice pursuant to C.R.P.P. 8, § **101:37**
  - Respondent/minor, notice to, § **101:45**
  - Waiver of notice, § **101:41**
- Orders
  - Appointment of guardian
    - Generally, § **101:60**
    - Co-guardian or successor guardian, § **101:68**
    - Emergency guardian, § **101:61**
    - Minors, § **101:69**

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Orders—Cont'd
  - Court visitor, order appointing, § **101:46**
  - Termination of guardianship, § **101:55, 101:64**
- Other state, transfer of guardianship to or from, § **101:34**
- Parents
  - Testamentary appointment and designation of guardian using written instrument, § **101:5**
  - Verified consent of parent, § **101:50**
- Personal service affidavit, § **101:40**
- Petitions
  - Appointment of guardian, verified petition, § **101:49, 101:56**
  - Co-guardian/successor, petition for appointment, § **101:67**
  - Modification of guardianship, § **101:65**
  - Termination of guardianship, § **101:62**
- Power of attorney, irrevocable, designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § **101:42**
- Powers. Duties and powers, above
- Priorities
  - Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:22**
  - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:11**
- Publication
  - Notice of hearing by publication, § **101:39**
  - Proof of publication, affidavit regarding, § **101:38**
- Qualifications of guardian
  - Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:21**
  - Minor, guardianship for, § **101:10**
- Report of guardian, § **101:53, 101:59**
- Resignation or removal
  - Incapacitated adult's guardian, § **101:26**
  - Minor's guardian, § **101:16**

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Rights of guardian
  - Adult incapacitated persons, guardianships for, § **101:25**
  - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:14**
- Service
  - Adult incapacitated person, guardianship for, § **101:23**
  - Irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § **101:42**
  - Minors, guardianships for, § **101:12**
  - Personal service affidavit, § **101:40, 101:45**
- Temporary appointment, guardian for minor, § **101:7**
- Termination of guardianship
  - Incapacitated adult persons, § **101:26**
  - Minors, § **101:15**
  - Orders, § **101:55, 101:64**
  - Petitions, § **101:54, 101:62**
- Testamentary appointment
  - Adult incapacitated person, appointment of guardian by will or other writing, § **101:31**
  - Parent's appointment and designation of guardian using written instrument, § **101:5**
- Venue
  - Incapacitated adult persons, guardianships for, § **101:19**
  - Minor, guardianship for, § **101:9**
- Verified consent
  - Minor, § **101:51**
  - Parent, § **101:50**
- Verified petition for appointment of guardian, § **101:49, 101:56**
- Veterans, guardianship for, § **101:32**
- Visitors, appointment and report, § **101:46, 101:47**
  - emergency appointment, § **101:47.50**
- Waiver of notice, § **101:41**
- Will or other writing, appointment of guardian for adult incapacitated

## INDEX

**GUARDIANSHIPS—Cont'd**  
person, § 101:31

**HABEAS CORPUS**  
Generally, § 35:7 et seq.  
Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1

**HABITABILITY**  
Warranty, § 71:5:05

**HAIL**  
Farm leases, § 70:42

**HALLWAYS**  
Leases, drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**  
Adoption, reports, § 97:15  
Closely held business, disability of  
owner, § 105:17  
Damages, personal injuries, § 55:22  
Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11  
Employees, discharge, discrimination,  
§ 19:10  
Farm leases, termination, § 70:43  
Judges, removal from office, § 23:10  
Leases, discrimination, drafting  
leases, § 70:11  
Personal injuries, damages, § 55:22  
Personal injury damages, structured  
settlements, § 55:38  
Workers' Compensation, generally,  
this index

**HARASSMENT**  
Debtors and creditors, invasion of  
privacy, § 19:17  
Labor and employment  
Constructive discharge, § 19:11,  
19:13  
Wrongful discharge of employees,  
retaliation, § 19:9

**HARDSHIP**  
Work product, discovery, § 31:4

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**  
Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29  
Deeds and conveyances, information  
needed for drafting deeds,  
§ 64:1

**HAZARDOUS MATERIALS**  
—Cont'd

Leases  
Checklist, § 70:3  
Clauses concerning landlord and  
tenant, form, § 70:52  
Drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

**HAZARDOUS WASTE**  
Leases, clauses for landlord and ten-  
ant, form, § 70:52

**HEALTH AND SANITATION**  
Real estate contracts, reviewal,  
§ 61:11

**HEARING**  
Application for, workers compensa-  
tion, § 53:32

**HEARINGS**  
Water rights determination, protested  
rulings, § 77:30

**HEART DISEASE**  
Workers' compensation, § 53:5

**HEAT AND HEATING**  
Leases  
Checklist, § 70:3  
Constructive eviction, § 71:5

**HEIRS**  
Descent and Distribution, generally,  
this index  
Estate Administration, this index

**HIGH SCHOOLS AND DISTRICTS**  
Student loans, bankruptcy, nondis-  
chargeable debts, § 52:36

**HIGHWAYS AND ROADS**  
Easements, § 65:2  
Deeds, solving easement problems,  
§ 65:15  
Mechanics liens, installation, § 48:4  
Mining easements, § 65:8  
Oil and gas, examination of mineral  
titles, § 10:6

**HOLDER IN DUE COURSE**  
Commercial Paper, this index

**HOLDER IN DUE COURSE**

—Cont'd

Negotiable instruments, rights,  
§ 83:11

**HOLDERS**

Negotiable instruments, rights,  
§ 83:11

**HOLDING OVER**

Drafting, § 70:20

Leases

Acquiescence of landlord, termina-  
tion, § 71:12

**HOLDING PERIOD**

Gains and losses, computation,  
§ 60:10

**HOME EQUITY LOANS**

Principal residence, income tax  
deduction, § 60:21

**HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATIONS**

Common interest assessments, liens,  
§ 66:15

Condominiums

Declaration, § 73:20

Reorganization, § 73:32

**HOME RULE MUNICIPALITIES**

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

See, also, Municipal Corporations,  
generally, this index

**HOMESTEAD**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32

Deeds and conveyances, § 64:36

Quieting title, parties, § 75:6

Drafting deeds, special situations,  
§ 64:36

Exchange of property, § 60:17

Execution

Declaration of homestead, § 40:12

Exemption, § 40:8, 40:9

**HOSPITAL INSURANCE**

Child support, § 95:19

Calculation, § 95:19

Legal separation, § 95:7

**HOSPITALS**

Personal injury cases, medico-legal  
preparation, § 55:1

**HOTELS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31

**HOUSING**

Construction projects, § 56:16

**HUMILIATION**

Labor and employment

Constructive discharge, § 19:11,  
19:13

Libel and slander, § 19:15

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Adoption, persons qualified to file  
petition, § 97:9

Bankruptcy

Exemptions, § 52:31

Joint cases, § 52:29

Confidential or privileged informa-  
tion, discovery, § 31:4

Homestead, deeds and conveyances,  
§ 61:10

Joint tenancy, income taxes, § 60:27

Labor and employment. Marriage,  
this index

Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2

Real estate contracts, signature,  
§ 61:10

**IDENTIFIED GOODS**

Sales, casualty to goods, § 81:36

**IDENTITY AND IDENTIFICATION**

Leases, § 82:16

Identification of goods, lessor's  
remedies, § 82:38

Sales

Identification of goods, § 81:22

Seller's remedies, § 81:39

**IDENTITY OF PARTIES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

## INDEX

### **IDIOTS**

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

### **ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN**

Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3  
Names, change of name, vital  
statistics, § 96:9  
Workers' compensation, death  
benefits, § 53:14

### **ILLNESS**

Depositions, use at trial, § 31:11

### **ILLUSTRATIONS**

Perpetuities, § 72:29

### **IMBECILES**

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

### **IMPEACHMENT OF WITNESSES**

Depositions, § 31:11

### **IMPLEADER**

Generally, § 30:9

### **IMPLEMENTS AND TOOLS**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31  
Mechanics liens, exemptions, § 48:4

### **IMPLIED CONDITIONS**

Commercial paper, § 83:8

### **IMPLIED CONTRACTS**

Labor and employment, § 19:4

### **IMPLIED COVENANTS**

Oil and gas leases, § 13:6

### **IMPLIED EASEMENTS**

Creation, § 65:5  
Statute of frauds, § 65:3

### **IMPLIED WARRANTIES**

Generally, § 81:13  
Leases, § 82:13  
Sales, § 81:13

### **IMPOSTERS**

Negotiable instruments, § 83:15

### **IMPRACTICABILITY**

Sales, § 81:37

### **IMPROVEMENTS**

Generally, § 54:41 et seq.  
Appeal and review, § 54:45  
Districts, § 54:42 et seq.  
Farm leases, § 70:39  
Termination, § 70:43  
Notice of hearing, § 54:44  
Real estate contracts, reviewal,  
§ 61:11

### **IMPUTED INTEREST**

Income taxes, § 60:5

### **INCAPACITATED PERSONS**

Conservators, § 100:5  
Guardianships, this index  
Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index  
Personal injury damages, structured  
settlements, § 55:38

### **INCIDENTAL DAMAGES**

Buyer's remedies, § 81:50  
Leases, lessee's remedies, § 82:35  
Sellers, § 81:46  
Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:2

### **INCOME TAXES**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36  
Capital Gains and Losses, this index  
Child support, § 95:19  
Compensation and salaries, child  
support, § 95:19  
Computation, § 60:4 et seq.  
Deferring gain recognition, § 60:11,  
60:12  
Easements, statutes, § 65:8  
Eminent domain, § 60:15  
Exemptions, child support, § 95:19  
Gain or loss, real estate investment  
tax aspects  
Avoiding gain recognition, § 60:13  
et seq.  
General principles, § 60:3  
Limited partnership, § 4:1  
Overview of system, real estate  
investment tax aspects, § 60:2  
Passive losses, § 60:22

**INCOME TAXES—Cont'd**

- Principal residence, interest deduction, § **60:21**
- Property division, § **95:20**
- Real estate, § **60:1 et seq.**
- Real estate contracts
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § **61:12**
  - Reviewal, § **61:11**
  - Statutes, § **61:10**
- Real estate investments, tax aspects, § **60:1 et seq.**
- Real estate taxes, apportionment, § **60:30**
- Treatment, § **60:8 et seq.**
- Trusts, § **106:30**

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

- Deeds and conveyances, incompetent grantor, designating grantor, § **64:6**
- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index

**INCOMPLETE INSTRUMENTS**

- Negotiable instruments, rules of construction, § **83:8**

**INCORPORATORS**

- Corporations, § **2:2**

**INCORPOREAL INTERESTS**

- Easements, distinguished, § **65:4**

**INCUMBRANCES**

- Liens and Encumbrances, generally, this index

**INDEBTEDNESS**

- Attachment, action in which writ is available, § **45:4**
- Bankruptcy, generally, this index
- County courts, jurisdiction, § **23:6**
- Domestic relations, temporary orders, § **95:12**
- Homestead exemptions, § **61:10**
- Limited liability companies, members, § **5:40**
- Property division, § **95:20**
- Venue, § **24:18**
  - Consumer actions, § **24:19**

**INDEMNITY AND****INDEMNIFICATION**

- Corporations, generally, § **2:15**
- Cross claims, § **30:8**
- Investment securities, lost or destroyed securities, § **89:7**
- Leases, drafting leases, § **70:23**
- Limited liability companies, members and managers, § **5:26**
- Third party practice, impleader, § **30:9**
- Title insurance, § **63:1**

**INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

- Generally, § **19:26**

**INDEPENDENT MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

- Workers' compensation, § **53:18**

**INDIANS**

- Native Americans, generally, this index
- Termination of parental rights, § **97:4**

**INDIGENT PERSONS**

- Domestic relations, enforcement of orders, § **95:23**
- Termination of parental rights, expert witnesses, § **97:7**

**INDIVIDUALS**

- Discovery, mandatory discovery rules, § **31:2**
- Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § **61:13**

**INDORSEMENTS**

- Bank deposits and collections, missing indorsements, § **84:12**
- Negotiable instruments, § **83:10**
  - Fraudulent indorsements, § **83:15**

**INDORSERS**

- Negotiable instruments, indorser contract, § **83:18**

**INDUSTRIAL AREAS**

- Improvements, § **54:41 et seq.**

**INFANTS**

- Children and Minors, generally, this index

## INDEX

### INFORMATION

Deeds and conveyances, information to secure before drafting deed, § 64:1

Partnerships, rights and duties of partners, § 3:23

### INFRINGEMENT

Leases, warranty against infringement, § 82:11

Sales, warranty against infringement, § 81:11

### INHERITANCE

Adoption

Rights of adopted person, § 97:19

Termination, § 97:8

Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45

Descent and Distribution, generally, this index

Termination of parental rights, § 97:8

### INITIATIVE AND REFERENDUM

Ordinances, § 54:7

### INJUNCTIONS

Generally, § 35:3

Appeal and review, § 35:10

Conservation easements, § 65:8

Domestic relations, § 95:11

Generally, § 35:3

Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

Labor and employment, noncompetition covenants, § 19:25

Sheriff's sale, § 76:18

Temporary Restraining Order, generally, this index

Venue, § 24:20

### INJURIES

Personal Injuries, generally, this index

### IN KIND DISTRIBUTIONS

Limited liability companies, § 5:34

Partnerships, § 3:22

### IN REM JURISDICTION

Generally, § 24:12

### INSANE PERSONS

Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index

### INSECURITY

Good faith, § 80:9

### INSECURITY CLAUSES

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:9

### INSOLVENCY

Bank deposits and collections, § 84:17

Termination of authority to pay, § 84:13

Bank deposits and collections, bank insolvency, § 84:18

Bankruptcy, generally, this index

Security interest, proceeds, § 90:20

Seller's remedies, buyer's insolvency, § 81:44

### INSOLVENT SALES

Gains and losses, income taxes, § 60:5

### INSPECTIONS AND INSPECTORS

Oral depositions, § 31:9

Sales, buyer's right, § 81:29

Sales, right of inspection, § 81:29

### INSTALLMENT CONTRACTS

Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2

Sales, § 81:35

### INSTALLMENT LAND CONTRACTS

Escrow agreement aiding contract for deed/installment land contract, form, § 67:12

Real estate contracts, form, § 61:8

### INSTALLMENT SALES

Accounting methods, deferring gain recognition, § 60:11

Forms, § 61:8

### INSTRUCTIONS

Real estate, closing instruction, form, closing transactions, § 66:30

**INSULATION**

Leases, machinery and equipment,  
     § 70:44

**INSURANCE**

Child support, § 95:19  
 Common interest communities,  
     § 74:42  
 Common interest communities,  
     covering common elements and  
     all units, provision, declaration,  
     § 73:26

Condominiums, § 73:41, 83:22

Construction, § 56:29

Deeds and conveyances, information  
 needed for drafting deeds,  
     § 64:1

Delivery by carrier, § 81:17

Discovery, § 31:4

Discovery, mandatory discovery  
 rules, § 31:2

Execution, exemption, § 40:8

Farm leases, § 70:42

Garnishment, property subject to  
 garnishment, § 46:5

Leases

    Checklist, § 70:3

    Destruction of premises, drafting  
     leases, § 70:15

    Machinery and equipment, § 70:44

Life Insurance, generally, this index

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2, 24:6

Municipal corporations, immunities,  
     § 54:51

Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction,  
     § 24:2

Open-end encumbrances, foreclosure,  
     § 76:7

Personal injuries, § 55:8

Real estate, premiums, proration,  
     closing transactions, § 66:16

Real estate contracts

    Closing, § 66:16

    Risk of loss, § 61:24

Sales, identification of goods, § 81:22

Title Insurance, generally, this index

**INSURANCE AGENTS AND  
 BROKERS**

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choice of law, § 90:8

In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

Security interest

    Assignment, § 90:14

    Perfection, § 90:6

**INTEGRATION**

Shares and shareholders, federal  
 securities law exemption regard-  
 ing issuance, § 2:49

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Security interest, perfection, § 90:19

**INTEREST**

Bank deposits and collections, bank  
 security interest, § 84:11

Child support, § 95:19

Foreclosure, § 76:16

Imputed interest, income taxes,  
     § 60:5

Leases, residual interest, recovery,  
     lessor's remedies, § 82:43

Mechanics liens, § 48:4

Negotiable instruments, § 83:7

Ordinary income, income taxes,  
     § 60:2

Personal injuries, damages, § 55:28

Principal residence, deduction,  
     § 60:21

Wrongful discharge, prejudgment  
 interest, § 19:19

**INTERESTED PERSONS**

Corporations, contracts with  
 interested persons, § 2:17

**INTERFERENCE**

Leases, warranty against interference,  
     § 82:11

**INTERNAL RELATIONS**

Partnerships, governing law, § 3:7

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

Deeds of trust, § 68:46

**INTERPLEADER**

Generally, § 30:11

Venue, § 24:18

## INDEX

### INTERPRETATION

Lease contracts, § 82:8

### INTERROGATORIES

Parties, § 31:3, 31:12  
Personal injuries, discovery, § 55:34  
Refusal, sanctions, § 31:17

### INTERSTATE COMMERCE

Documents of title, § 88:1

### INTERVENTION

Generally, § 30:10  
Attachment, § 45:21  
Attachment, forms, § 45:35  
    Third parties, § 45:36  
Child custody, § 95:15  
Foreclosure, § 76:10  
Garnishment, § 46:22  
Matter of right, § 30:10  
Permissive intervention, § 30:10  
Replevin, § 47:19  
Water rights  
    Determination, § 77:26

### INTESTATE SUCCESSION

Descent and Distribution, generally,  
    this index

### INVALIDITY OF MARRIAGE

Annulment of Marriage, generally,  
    this index

### INVASION OF PRIVACY

Labor and employment, § 19:2,  
    19:17

### INVENTORIES

Conservators, § 100:23  
Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3  
Liens and encumbrances, priorities,  
    § 90:21 et seq.  
Mortgages, foreclosure, form,  
    § 76:28  
Purchase money security interest,  
    priorities, § 90:25  
Real estate contracts, personal prop-  
    erty, § 61:16  
Receivers, foreclosure, § 76:28

### INVESTIGATIONS AND INVESTIGATORS

Water rights, referee's investigation,  
    determination of rights, § 77:27

### INVESTMENTS

Transacting business, long arm juris-  
    diction, § 24:3

### INVESTMENT SECURITIES

Generally, § 89:1 et seq.  
Adverse claims, § 89:12  
Conflict of laws, § 89:16  
Definitions, § 89:1, 89:2  
Direct holding system, § 89:3  
    Issuer's rights, duties and defenses,  
        § 89:4  
Endorsement, this index  
Frauds, statute of, § 89:17  
Guaranty, signatures, § 89:13  
Indirect holding system, § 89:9 to  
    89:12  
    Securities entitlements and  
        financial assets, conflicting  
        claims, § 89:14  
Lost, destroyed or stolen certificates,  
    § 89:8  
Lost or destroyed instruments, § 89:7  
Negotiability, § 89:2  
Notice, adverse claims, purchaser,  
    § 89:7  
Other creditors, rights, § 89:15  
Perfection of security interest,  
    § 89:14  
Pledges, this index  
Purchasers  
    Adverse claims, § 89:7  
    Defenses of issuer, § 89:4  
    Powers and duties, § 89:6  
Registration, § 89:1  
    Transfer, § 89:4  
    Warranties, § 89:13  
Rights of purchasers, § 89:4  
Securities intermediary, duties,  
    § 89:16  
Security entitlement, nature, § 89:7  
Security interest in securities, § 89:14  
Signatures, this index

**INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

—Cont'd

- Street name, brokers, holding securities, § 89:2
- Theft, § 89:7
- Transfer, § 89:1, 89:2, 89:6
  - Purchasers' rights, § 89:6
  - Registration, § 89:4, 89:7
  - Warranties, § 89:13
- Unauthorized endorsement, § 89:3
- Uncertificated securities, § 89:2
  - Perfection of security interest, § 89:14
- Uniform Fiduciary Security Transfer Act, § 89:4
- Warranties, § 89:13
- Warranties, registration, § 89:13

**INVOLUNTARY CONVERSION**

- Real estate, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:16

**INVOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION**

- Corporations, § 2:112, 2:113

**INVOLUNTARY PETITIONS**

- Bankruptcy, this index

**IRRIGATED FARM LEASES**

- Form, § 70:48

**IRRIGATION**

- Farm leases, form, § 70:48
- Mining easements, § 65:8

**ISSUANCE**

- Shares and Shareholders, this index

**JOB REFERENCES**

- Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

**JOB TRANSFERS**

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

**JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY**

- Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

**JOINT TENANCY**

- Condominiums, § 73:41
- Deeds and conveyances, § 61:10
  - Designating grantee who desires to take his joint tenant, § 64:19
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Execution, exemption, § 40:8
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, § 60:27
- Mines and minerals, proportionate share of development, § 11:1 et seq.
- Oil and gas, examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
- Parties, § 30:3

**JOINT TENANTS**

- Deeds and conveyances, joint tenant grantee, designating grantee, § 64:19

**JOINT VENTURES**

- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantee, § 64:19
  - Designating grantor, § 64:12
  - Execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:4
- Rates, income taxes, § 60:2
- Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

**JUDGES**

- Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Appointment, § 23:9
- Commission on judicial performance, § 23:11
- Commission on judicial qualifications, § 23:10
- Court of appeals, § 23:3
- District courts, § 23:2
  - Generally, § 23:1 et seq.
- Municipal courts, § 23:8
- Removal from office, § 23:10
- Term of office, § 23:9
- Water rights, § 77:23

**JUDGMENT**

- Form
  - Motion for entry, § 71:37

## INDEX

### **JUDGMENT NOTWITHSTANDING VERDICT**

Motion, § 39:11

### **JUDGMENT ON PLEADINGS**

Motion, § 29:4

### **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Generally, § 25:1 et seq., 39:1 et seq.

Adoption, § 97:11

Annulment, § 97:20

Final decree, § 97:17

Foreign countries, § 97:25

Adoption of adults, § 97:21

Alter or amend judgment, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:13

Change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9

Clerical errors, relief from judgment, § 39:25

Common law, relief from judgment, § 39:32

Default, generally, this index

Directed verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:9, 39:10

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:13

Entry of judgment, § 39:1

Effective date, § 39:2

Premature notice, § 39:2

Time, § 39:2

Excusable neglect, relief from judgment, § 39:27

Execution, generally, this index

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:25

Foreclosure, this index

Fraud, relief from judgment, § 39:28

Garnishment, prejudgment garnishment, § 46:2

Inadvertence, relief from judgment, § 39:27

Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:11, 39:12

Legal Separation, this index

Liens, real estate, § 40:3

Litigation in another forum, § 25:8

Mechanics liens, § 48:26

Misconduct, adverse parties, relief from judgment, § 39:28

### **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

—Cont'd

Misrepresentation, relief from judgment, § 39:28

Mistake, relief from judgment, § 39:27

Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:13

Decree of foreclosure, form, § 76:32

Motion for judgment on pleadings, § 29:4

Payment, § 40:1 et seq.

Perfection of lien on real estate, § 40:3

Personal injuries, proceeds, § 55:37

Quieting title, forms, § 75:17

Real estate contracts, liens and encumbrances, § 61:19

Release, relief from judgment, § 39:30

Relief from judgment, § 39:14 et seq., 39:23 et seq.

Replevin, § 47:22

Revival of judgments, § 39:3

Satisfaction of judgment, relief from judgment, § 39:30

Surprise, relief from judgment, § 39:27

Termination of parental rights, § 97:8

Void judgment, relief from judgment, § 39:29

### **JUDICIAL FORECLOSURE**

Foreclosure, generally, this index

### **JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSIONS**

Generally, § 23:9

### **JUDICIAL REVIEW**

Appeal and Review, generally, this index

### **JUDICIAL SALES**

Injunction, venue, § 24:20

### **JURISDICTION**

Generally, § 24:1 et seq.

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Adoption, § 97:10

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

- Annulment of marriage, § 95:8
- Bankruptcy court, § 52:11
- Change of name, § 96:3
- Change of venue, concurrent jurisdiction, § 24:26
- Child custody, Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18
- Conservators, § 100:8
- County courts, § 23:6
- Court of appeals, § 23:3
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:4, 95:5
- District courts, § 23:2
- Estate administration, § 102:6
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:14, 71:16
- Garnishment, § 46:1, 46:15
- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Groundwater, § 77:23
- Guardianships, § 101:9, 101:19
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Investment securities, conflict of laws, § 89:16
- Long Arm Jurisdiction, generally, this index
- Maintenance, modification, § 95:24
- Municipal courts, § 23:8
- Other statutes affecting, § 24:11
- Personal jurisdiction, § 24:1
- Pleading, § 24:10
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Pre-trial motions, § 29:3
- Supreme court, § 23:1
- Venue, § 97:10
- Visitation, § 95:16
- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:23
  - Retention of jurisdiction, § 77:31

**JURY**

- Generally, § 27:1
- Advisory jury, § 27:11
- Bankruptcy, § 52:16
  - Trial by jury, § 52:16
- Basic thrust doctrine, § 27:5
- Challenges, § 27:12
- Consent of parties, § 27:9
- Declaratory judgment, § 35:4

**JURY—Cont'd**

- Demand for trial by jury, § 27:2
  - Belated demand, court discretion, § 27:8
- Election, § 27:12
- Employment at will, statutory limits, jury duty, § 19:10
- Entry of judgment, § 39:2
- Equitable relief, § 27:4
- Examination of jurors, § 27:12
- Instructions and verdict forms, § 27:13
- Misconduct, new trial, § 39:16
- Number of jurors, § 27:1
- Procedure, § 27:6
- Right to trial by jury, § 27:3
  - Equitable cases, § 27:4
- Selection, special verdicts, § 27:12
- Specification of issues, § 27:7
- Termination of parental rights, jury trial, § 97:7
- Waiver of right to jury trial, § 27:10

**JUVENILE COURTS**

- Adoption, jurisdiction, § 97:10

**JUVENILE DELINQUENTS AND DEPENDENTS**

- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3
- Jury selection, peremptory challenges, § 27:12

**KEENAN RULE**

- Labor and employment, implied contract, § 19:05

**KIDNAPPING**

- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

**KNOWLEDGE**

- Partnerships, § 3:3
- Shares and shareholders, imputation, § 2:53

**LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT**

- Generally, § 19:1 et seq.
- Closely held business, employment of family members, § 105:23
- Compensation and salaries, § 19:13, 19:24

## INDEX

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

#### —Cont'd

Conspiracy, § 19:17  
Constructive discharge, § 19:11  
Contract, breach, willful and wanton, § 19:17  
Contracts, § 19:3  
Covenant of good faith, § 19:12  
Customs and Usages, this index  
Damages, this index  
Emotional Stress, this index  
Employee duties to employer, § 19:22  
Employer defenses, § 19:18  
Employment at Will, generally, this index  
Employment Manuals, generally, this index  
Express contract of employment, § 19:2  
Fair dealing, § 19:12  
For cause termination, § 19:8  
Fraud, this index  
Garnishment, discharge, § 46:7  
Good faith and fair dealing covenant, implied and express, § 19:12  
Harassment, this index  
Humiliation, this index  
Implied contracts, § 19:4  
    Employment manual, § 19:5  
Independent contractors, § 19:26  
Interference with contract or prospective business advantage, § 19:16  
Invasion of privacy, § 19:17  
Libel and Slander, this index  
Marriage, this index  
Mechanics liens, eligibility, § 48:3  
Negligent supervision, § 19:17  
Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25  
Off-duty conduct of employee, employer control, § 19:21  
Preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20  
Privileged communications, § 19:15  
Promissory Estoppel, this index  
Public Policy, this index  
Termination of employment  
    After-acquired evidence, § 19:18

### LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT

#### —Cont'd

Third parties, employer liability to, § 19:29  
Tort claims, § 19:2  
Wage and hour laws, § 19:24  
Workers Compensation, generally, this index  
Workers compensation, intentional tort claim against employer, defense, § 19:13  
Wrongful discharge, § 19:01 et seq.  
    Damages, § 19:19

### LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

Labor and employment, discharge, § 19:10, 19:21

### LACHES

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Jurisdiction, visitation, § 95:16

### LAKES AND PONDS

Venue, § 24:17

### LAND CONTRACTS

Deed in fulfillment of, drafting, special situations, § 64:34  
Foreclosure, generally, this index

### LANDLORD AND TENANT

Anticipatory repudiation, § 71:1  
Constructive eviction, § 71:5  
Foreclosure, parties, § 76:4  
    Material participation, § 60:1  
Rents, assignments, mortgages, § 76:6

### LANGUAGE

Disclaimers, employment manuals, § 19:7

### LARCENY

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### LATERAL SUPPORT

Easements, § 65:2  
    Creation, § 65:5

### LAW OF THE CASE

Generally, § 25:4

**LAYOFFS**

Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

**LEAD-BASED PAINT**

Landlord obligations, § 70:54  
 Leases, forms  
   Disclosure (rentals), § 70:53  
 Obligations of seller form, § 61:31  
 Real estate contracts  
   Disclosure form (sales), § 61:30

**LEASES**

Generally, § 70:1 et seq.  
 Acceptance  
   Formation of contract, § 82:7  
 Accessions, rules, effects of contract, § 82:24  
 Affidavits, service for notice to quit or demand for possession, form, § 71:33  
 Agriculture, § 70:32 et seq.  
 Alterations, lease drafting, § 70:12  
 Anticipatory repudiation, § 71:1  
 Apartment lease, form, § 70:47  
 Article 2A drafting checklist, § 82:48  
 Assignments, § 70:14  
 Attornment agreements, form, § 70:56  
 Authority of parties to act, lease drafting, § 70:5  
 Bankruptcy  
   Property, § 52:53  
   Unexpired leases, § 52:57  
 Beginning of term, lease drafting, § 70:8  
 Bright line test, security interest, § 90:2  
 Cancellation and recovery of amounts previously paid, lessee's remedies, § 82:32  
 Certificates, tenant estoppel certificate, form, § 70:55  
 Checklists, § 70:3  
 Clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown Denver office building, form, § 70:51  
 Client interview, checklist, § 70:3  
 Commercial lease, § 70:45 et seq.

**LEASES—Cont'd**

Commercial transactions, § 80:1  
 Conflict of laws, § 80:3  
 Condition of landlord title, lease drafting, § 70:6  
 Conducting client interview, checklist, § 70:3  
 Conflicts of laws, § 82:3  
 Consequential damages, lessee's remedies, § 82:35  
 Consideration, formation of contract, § 82:7  
 Considerations, economic considerations, shopping center leases, § 70:25  
 Construction, new construction, shopping center leases, § 70:26  
 Constructive eviction, § 71:5  
 Consumer leases, § 82:47  
 Contents and service of notice to terminate tenancy, vacate, compliance, § 71:11  
 Controls, landlord controls, shopping center leases, § 70:27  
 Corporations, lease of all or substantially all assets, § 2:99  
 Cover, § 82:39  
   Lessee's remedies, § 82:33  
 Cumulation, warranties, § 82:14  
 Damages for breach, § 82:34, 82:40  
 Default, § 82:26 et seq.  
   Cancellation, § 82:28  
 Default, rent payment default, § 71:6  
 Default and remedies, § 82:28  
 Default in rent payment and breach, termination, § 71:7  
 Definite term lease, § 71:2  
 Definition, § 82:2  
 Delivery, this index  
 Demand for compliance, § 71:30  
 Description  
   Farm lease, § 70:36  
 Description of Property, this index  
 Destruction of premises by fire, wind, or explosion, lease drafting, § 70:15  
 Drafting leases, § 70:5 et seq.  
 Droughts, farm lease, § 70:42  
 Easements, § 65:2

## INDEX

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Economic considerations, shopping center leases, § 70:25
- Effects, § 82:18 et seq.
- Ejectment, termination, § 71:13
- Entry by landlord during term, drafting leases, § 70:19
- Equipment, § 70:44
- Escalation clause, form, § 70:50
- Essentials, § 70:2
- Eviction, constructive eviction, termination, § 71:5
- Exclusion, warranties, § 82:14
- Exclusion and cumulation, § 82:14
- Exclusion of damages, default and remedies, § 82:29
- Execution, homestead exemption, § 40:8
- Expiration, termination prior to expiration, farm lease, § 70:43
- Explosion, destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15
- Express warranties, § 82:12
- Farming methods, farm lease, § 70:40
- Farm leases, § 70:32 et seq.
- Feed, farm lease, § 70:38
- Filing memorandum with department of revenue, § 70:57
- Finance leases, § 82:46
- Financing statements, filing, § 90:12
- Fire
  - Destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15
- Fires, this index
- Fixtures, this index
- Floods, farm lease, § 70:42
- Floods and Flooding, this index
- Form
  - Affidavit regarding unlivable conditions, eviction defense, § 71:42
  - Guide to residential evictions, § 71:41
  - Mobile home, demand for compliance, § 71:46
  - Mobile home, eviction answer, § 71:51

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Form—Cont'd
  - Mobile home, eviction complaint, § 71:49
  - Mobile home, motion for default judgment, § 71:52
  - Mobile home, notice to home owner, § 71:48
  - Mobile home, notice to terminate tenancy, § 71:47
  - Mobile home, summons, § 71:50
  - Mobile home, writ of restitution, § 71:53
  - Motion for entry of judgment, § 71:37
  - Notice of no-fault eviction, § 71:30.20
  - Notice to vacate, tenant to landlord, § 71:31
  - Request for documents, § 71:36.10
- Formal requisites, § 70:4
- Formation of contract, § 82:5 et seq.
  - Offer, acceptance and consideration, § 82:7
- Forms, § 70:45 et seq., 71:29 et seq., 82:49
- Fraudulent conveyances, rules, effects of contract, § 82:22
- Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2
- General business lease, form, § 70:45
  - Generally, § 70:1 et seq., 82:1 et seq.
- Gravel pits, farm lease, § 70:41
- Hazardous waste clauses for landlord and tenant, form, § 70:52
- Holding over
  - Acquiescence of landlord, § 71:12
  - Drafting leases, § 70:20
- Identification, § 82:16
  - Goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38
- Implied warranties, § 82:13
- Improvements, farm lease, § 70:39
- Incidental and consequential damages, § 82:35, 82:42
- Indemnity and Indemnification, this index
- Infringement, warranty against, § 82:11

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Intended use by tenant, lease drafting, § 70:11
- Interest, residual interest, recovery, lessor's remedies, § 82:43
- Interference, warranty against, § 82:11
- Interpretation of contract, § 82:8
- Introduction, § 70:1
- Irrigated farm lease, form, § 70:48
- Landlord controls, shopping center leases, § 70:27
- Landlord obligations, § 70:54
- Landlord title, condition, lease drafting, § 70:6
- Lead-based paint, forms
  - Disclosure (rentals), § 70:53
- Lease drafting
  - Landlord termination and permission to re-enter, § 70:17
- Lease subordination, shopping center leases, § 70:28
- Legal description, shopping center leases, § 70:30
- Length of term, lease drafting, § 70:8
- Lessor's remedies, § 82:39, 82:40, 82:42
- Lienors' and secured parties' rights, rules, effects of contract, § 82:21
- Limitation of actions, § 82:45
- Limiting restrictions on transfers, rules, effects of contract, § 82:19
- Liquidation of damages, default and remedies, § 82:29
- Livestock, farm lease, § 70:38
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:5
- Machinery, § 70:44
  - Farm lease, § 70:38
- Machinery and Equipment, this index
- Maintenance of premises, lease drafting, § 70:13
- Memorandum of lease form, filing with state department of revenue, § 70:57
- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3

**LEASES—Cont'd**

- Mobile home parks, tenancies, termination, § 71:4
- Modification, § 82:9
  - Remedies, default and remedies, § 82:29
- Mortgagee's waiver of fixtures, form, § 70:58
- Mortgages, this index
- Motor vehicles, choice of law, § 90:8
- Names of parties, lease drafting, § 70:5
- New construction, shopping center leases, § 70:26
- No fault evictions and other unlawful detention, § 71:10
- Nondisturbance agreements, form, § 70:56
- Notice, landlord to tenant, § 70:22
- Notices to be given by landlord
  - Drafting leases, § 70:21 et seq.
  - Termination, § 71:3
- Notice to terminate tenancy, § 71:30.10
- Offer and Acceptance, this index
- Offers, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Office lease, form, § 70:46
- Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
- Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:23
- Options to renew, expand or purchase, lease drafting, § 70:16
- Owner's notice of nonliability for mechanic's lien, form, § 70:59
- Party names, lease drafting, § 70:5
- Payment default, termination, § 71:6
- Payment terms and rent amount, lease drafting, § 70:9
- Percentage rent, shopping center leases, § 70:29
  - Clause, form, § 70:49
- Performance, § 82:25
  - Specific performance, lessee's remedies, § 82:36
- Periodic tenancy, termination, § 71:3
- Permission to enter premises during lease term, lease drafting, § 70:19

## INDEX

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Personal property, § 70:44
- Planting, farm lease, § 70:38
- Possession of goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38
- Premises maintenance, lease drafting, § 70:13
- Present value damages, default and remedies, § 82:27
- Prior to expiration, farm lease, § 70:43
- Property, lease drafting, § 70:7
- Protecting purchasers and subsequent lessees, rules, effects of contract, § 82:20
- Real estate contracts
  - Forms, § 61:6
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Recording, farm leases, § 70:34
- Records, this index
- Rejection of acceptance, lessee's remedies, § 82:31
- Remedies, § 82:26 et seq.
  - Cancellation, § 82:28
- Renewal provisions, farm lease, § 70:35
- Rent
  - Amount and payment terms, lease drafting, § 70:9
- Rent, action for rent, § 82:41
- Rent, default, termination, § 71:6
- Repairs
  - Farm lease, § 70:39
- Repairs and Maintenance, this index
- Requisites, formal requisites, § 70:4
- Rescission, default and remedies, § 82:28
- Residual interest, recovery, lessor's remedies, § 82:43
- Revocation of acceptance, lessee's remedies, § 82:31
- Risk of loss, § 82:17
- Shopping center leases, § 70:24 et seq.
- Shopping Centers, this index
- Small tenant vulnerability, shopping center leases, § 70:31
- Specific performance, lessee's remedies, § 82:36

### LEASES—Cont'd

- Statute of frauds, § 82:6
- Statute of limitations, § 82:45
- Statutes, § 70:2
- Subleasing by tenant, lease drafting, § 70:14
- Subordination
  - Agreements, form, § 70:56
  - Summary, § 82:30, 82:37
- Tenancies in mobile home parks, termination, § 71:4
- Tenancy at will, § 71:3
- Tenant estoppel certificate, form, § 70:55
- Tenant to landlord, § 70:21
- Term beginning and length, lease drafting, § 70:8
- Termination, § 71:1 et seq.
  - Drafting leases, § 70:8, 70:17, 70:18
  - Landlord, § 70:17
- Territorial application, § 82:3
- Third-party beneficiaries, § 82:15
- Timber, farm lease, § 70:41
- Title insurance, forms, § 63:5
- To quit
  - Forms, landlord to tenant, § 71:29
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Unconscionability, § 82:4
- Unlawful detention events, § 71:9
- Warranties, § 82:10 et seq.
  - Cumulation and exclusion, § 82:14
- Warranties, this index
- Water rights, farm lease, § 70:37
- Wind, destruction of premises, lease drafting, § 70:15

### LEGAL OFF-DUTY ACTIVITIES

- Employer prohibition, § 19:21

### LEGAL OPINIONS

- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:36, 6:42

### LEGAL SEPARATION

- Generally, § 95:1 et seq.
- Change of name, § 96:4
- Conversion of action for dissolution of marriage, § 95:7

**LEGAL SEPARATION—Cont'd**

- Definitions, § 95:7
- Forms, decree, § 95:40
- Judgments and decrees, § 95:13
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7
- Names, change of name, vital statistics, § 96:9
- Petition, § 95:6
- Pleading, § 95:7
- Property division, § 95:20
- Separation agreement, § 95:14
- Temporary Restraining Order, this index

**LEGISLATURE**

- Advisory opinions, supreme court, § 23:1

**LETTERS**

- Conservators, § 100:21
- Hold, investigations, § 56:12.50

**LETTERS OF CREDIT**

- Generally, § 86:1 et seq.
- Applicability, § 86:15
- Assignment, § 86:8
- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Choice of law and forum, § 86:11
- Confirmation, § 86:6
- Content and form, § 86:5
- Contractual relationship, § 86:2
- Customs and usages, § 86:3
- Definitions, § 86:1
- Documents of title, § 88:11
- Establishment, § 86:6
- Expiration, § 86:6
- Forgery, § 86:8
- Form, § 86:5, 86:9, 86:12
- Fraud, § 86:8
  - Generally, § 86:1
- Issuance, § 86:6
- Issuer rights and obligations, § 86:7
- Modification, § 86:6
- Notification, § 86:6
- Obligations and rights, issuers, § 86:7
- Powers and duties, § 86:7
- Remedies, § 86:9
- Revocation, § 86:4, 86:6

**LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd**

- Rights and obligations, issuers, § 86:7
- Savings clause, § 86:16
- Security interest of issuer or nominated person, § 86:14
- Sources of letter of credit law, § 86:3
- Standard practice, § 86:4
- Standby letters of credit, § 86:2
- Subrogation of issuer, applicant, and nominated person, § 86:13
- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
- Transfers, § 86:10
- Underlying contractual relationships, § 86:2
- Uniform customs, § 86:3

**LEVERAGED BUY-OUT**

- Bankruptcy, avoidance powers of trustee, § 52:62
- Use of premises, drafting leases, § 70:11
- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19
- Waste, this index
- Water Rights, this index

**LEWDNESS AND OBSCENITY**

- Adoption, reports, § 97:15
- Change of name, § 96:4
- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29
- Employee's off-duty activities, wrongful discharge, § 19:21
- Judges, removal from office, § 23:10

**LIABILITY**

- Conservators, § 100:26

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

- Change of name, § 96:4
- Labor and employment, § 19:15
  - Employment at will, § 19:2
- Wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

**LICENSES AND PERMITS**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Alcoholic Beverages, this index

## INDEX

### LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

- Easements
  - Distinguished, § 65:4
  - Temporary access license agreements, § 65:16
- Leases, checklist, § 70:3
- Management Act, § 77:16, 77:17
- Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11
- Suspension, commencement of actions, § 26:2
- Temporary access license agreement, solving easement problems, § 65:16
- Title examination, § 65:1
- Wells, this index

### LICENSES COUPLED WITH AND INTEREST

- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4

### LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

- Accessions, security interest, priorities, § 90:31
- Attachment, § 45:24
  - Release, § 45:25
- Attorney Fees, this index
- Bailment, § 88:12
  - Delivery of goods, excuses, § 88:15
  - Enforcement, § 88:23
- Bankruptcy
  - Exemptions, § 52:31
  - Priorities, appeal and review, § 52:14
  - Secured creditors, § 52:50
  - Trustees, powers and duties, § 52:61
- Common interest communities
  - Common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Condominiums, collection of assessments, § 73:25
- Deeds and conveyances, listing, § 64:25
- Documents of title, transferee's rights, § 88:5
- Easements, § 65:9
  - Title to property, § 65:9

### LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES—Cont'd

- Execution, § 40:5
    - Homestead exemption, § 40:8
  - Foreclosure, generally, this index
  - Homeowners associations, foreclosure, § 66:15
  - Investment securities
    - Rights of purchaser, § 89:4
    - Signatures, guaranty, § 89:13
  - Leases
    - Checklist, § 70:3
    - Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23
    - Machinery and equipment, § 70:44
  - Leases, lienors' and secured parties' rights, rules, effects of contract, § 82:21
  - Mechanics Liens, generally, this index
  - Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3
  - Motor vehicles, security interest, § 90:18
  - Oil and gas
    - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
    - Involuntary transfers, § 10:5
  - Patents, security interest, filing, § 90:19
  - Perfection of lien, § 40:3
  - Priority lien to ensure collection of assessments, imposition, declaration, § 73:25
  - Quieting title, § 75:1
  - Real estate, judgments, § 40:3
  - Real estate contracts, § 61:19
    - Description of property, § 61:15
  - Security interest
    - Fixtures, § 90:29
    - Future advances, priorities, § 90:26
    - Perfection, § 90:7
    - Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.
- ### LIFE ESTATES
- Deed reserving life estate in grantor, drafting, special situations, § 64:38

**LIFE ESTATES—Cont'd**

- Easements, § 65:2
- Mines and minerals, division of income, § 11:2
- Oil and gas leases, division agreement between life tender and remaindermen, form, § 15:6
- Power of consumption, defeating remainders, § 72:12
- Power of sale, defeating remainders, § 72:12

**LIFE EXPECTANCY**

- Personal injuries, settlement negotiations, § 55:35

**LIFE INSURANCE**

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45
- Child support, § 95:19
- Closely held business, use of life insurance in estate planning, § 105:18
- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20
- Estate Planning, this index
- Execution, exemption, § 40:8
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Interpleader, § 30:11
- Legal separation, § 95:7
- Maintenance, security, § 95:21
- Tax free income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Trusts, this index

**LIFE STYLE**

- Child support, § 95:19
- Labor and employment, discharge, § 19:21

**LIFE TENANTS**

- Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29

**LIGHT AND AIR**

- Easements, § 65:2

**LIGHTS AND LIGHTING**

- Condominiums, restrictive covenants, § 73:29

**LIKE KIND EXCHANGES**

- Real estate, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:14

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

- Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3
- Amended pleading, § 28:5
- Child custody, change, § 95:17
- Construction, § 56:22
- Deeds of trust, § 68:8
- Execution, § 40:4
- Labor and employment
  - Defamation, § 19:15
- Leases, § 82:45
- Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:9
- Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25.50
- Personal injuries, § 55:1, 55:4, 55:30
- Pleading, amendment, § 28:5
- Sales, § 81:55
- Waiver of defenses, filing compulsory counterclaim, § 28:3
- Workers' compensation, § 53:4
- Wrongful discharge, employer's defenses, § 19:18

**LIMITATIONS**

- Sales, this index

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES**

- Generally, § 5:1 to 5:61
- Access to information, § 5:27
- Agents other than managers, § 5:24
- Application of law, § 5:58
- Articles of organization
  - Generally, § 5:13 to 5:19
  - Amendment, § 5:18
- Authority of managers, § 5:23
- Closely held business, estate planning, § 105:10
- Confidentiality of information, § 5:27
- Contributions
  - Generally, § 5:28 et seq.
  - Form of, § 5:28
- Conversion, § 5:56

INDEX

**LIMITED LIABILITY**

**COMPANIES—Cont'd**

- Creditor's rights against member, § 5:39
- Deceased members who are individuals, § 5:40
- Deeds and conveyances, designating grantee, § 64:18
- Delinquency, § 5:47
- Derivative actions, § 5:44
- Designating grantor, § 64:9
- Designation of managers, § 5:22
- Disposition of claims on dissolution, § 5:46
- Dissolution
  - Generally, § 5:45 et seq.
  - Reinstatement, § 5:48
- Dissolved or terminated members who are legal entities, § 5:40
- Election of managers, § 5:22
- Filing
  - Generally, § 5:14 to 5:19
  - Effect, § 5:17
- Foreign Limited Liability Companies, generally, this index
- Forms
  - Generally, § 5:59 to 5:61
  - Articles of organization, § 5:61
  - Operating agreement, § 5:59 to 5:61
  - Secretary of State forms, § 5:60
- General authorities, § 5:2
- Incompetent members who are individuals, § 5:40
- Indemnification of members and managers, § 5:26
- Individual liability, § 5:9
- In kind distributions, § 5:34
- Interest, transferability, § 5:38
- Interim distributions, § 5:32
- Involuntary dissolution, § 5:49, 5:50
- Liability for contributions, § 5:29
- Limitations on distributions, § 5:36
- Management, § 5:21
- Meetings
  - Generally, § 5:43 et seq.
  - Requirements, § 5:43
- Members, § 5:37 et seq.

**LIMITED LIABILITY**

**COMPANIES—Cont'd**

- Merger and Consolidation, this index
- Mergers, Article 90, § 5:57
- Name requirements, § 5:12
- Nature of business, § 5:5
- Notice of meeting
  - Generally, § 5:43
  - Waiver, § 5:43
- Number of members, § 5:37
- Operating agreement
  - Amendment, § 5:11
  - Effect, § 5:10
- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:7
- Parties, designation, § 61:13
- Partnerships, this index
- Powers
  - Generally, § 5:6
  - Members and managers, § 5:25
  - Unauthorized assumption, § 5:7
- Power to bind, § 5:41
- Profits and losses, sharing, § 5:30
- Quorum, § 5:43
- Real estate, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
- Records, § 5:27
- Registered agent, § 5:19
- Reimbursement of members and managers, § 5:26
- Reinstatement, dissolved entity, § 5:48
- Renewal of managers, § 5:22
- Reports, § 5:20
- Resignation of member, § 5:33
- Rights of members, § 5:37
- Right to distributions, § 5:35
- Securities law considerations, § 5:4
- Service of process, § 5:19
- Sharing of distributions, § 5:31
- Statement of change, § 5:16
- Statement of correction, § 5:15
- Tax considerations, § 5:3
- Terminated members, § 5:40
- Term of office, § 5:22
- Transaction of business outside state, § 5:8

**LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES—Cont'd**

Type of embers, § 5:37  
 Voting, § 5:42

**LIMITED LIABILITY LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**

Generally, § 4:55 to 4:59  
 Delinquency, § 4:59  
 Dissolution, § 4:59  
 Registration, § 4:56, 4:57  
 Reinstatement, § 4:59  
 Reports, § 4:58

**LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Generally, § 3:46 to 3:63  
 Article 90 filing requirements, § 3:49  
 Continuation, § 3:48  
 Delinquency, § 3:56  
 Dissolution, § 3:56  
 Distributions, limitations on, § 3:54  
 Filing requirements, § 3:49  
 Foreign Limited Liability Partnerships, this index  
 Limitation of liability of general partners, § 3:47  
 Name, § 3:53  
 Piercing of veil, § 3:57  
 Registered agent and office, § 3:50  
 Registration of partnership  
   Generally, § 3:51  
   Effect, § 3:52  
 Reports, § 3:55  
 Scope of statute, § 3:58

**LIMITED MONETARY CLAIMS**

Generally, § 31:24

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

Generally, § 4:1 to 4:62  
 Additional partners, admission, § 4:22  
 Agreements  
   Generally, § 4:1, 4:16  
   Contribution, § 4:18  
   Dissolution, § 4:21  
   Distributions, § 4:20  
   General character of business, § 4:17

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Agreements—Cont'd  
   Transfer or termination of interest, § 4:19  
   Withdrawal, § 4:21  
 Amendments, § 4:11  
 Articles of organization, form, § 5:1  
 Assignment of interest, § 4:41  
 Assignments, this index  
 Authority, § 4:32  
 Bankruptcy court, prohibition, appeal and review, § 52:14  
 Books, inspection, § 4:27  
 Cancellation, § 4:11  
 Certificate, § 4:1, 4:6 et seq.  
   Amendments, § 4:11  
   Execution under 1981 act, § 4:12  
   Filing under Article 90, § 4:13  
   Formation, § 4:5  
   Optional matters, § 4:9  
 Closely held business, estate planning for, § 105:9  
 Contrasts between 1931 and 1981 acts, § 4:3  
 Contribution  
   Form, § 4:35  
   General partner, § 4:36  
   Liabilities, § 4:38  
   Return, § 4:37  
 Conversion, § 4:54  
 Deeds and conveyances  
   Designating grantee, § 64:19  
   Designating grantor, § 64:11  
 Definitions, § 4:1  
 Derivative actions, § 4:28  
 Dissolution, § 4:11  
   Generally, § 4:45  
   Reinstatement, § 4:47  
   Winding up, § 4:46  
 Distributions, § 4:40  
   Interim distributions, § 4:40  
   Sharing, § 4:39  
   Withdrawal of partner, § 4:40  
 Execution under 1981 act, § 4:12  
 False statements in certificates, § 4:10  
 Filing under Article 90, § 4:13

## INDEX

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Foreign Limited Partnerships, this index
- Formation, § 4:5
- Forms
  - Limited partnership agreement, § 4:61
  - Secretary of State, filing manual and forms, § 4:62
- Forms of ownership, income taxes, definitions, § 60:4
- General character of business, § 4:17
- General partner
  - Additional partners, admission, § 4:34
  - Authority, § 4:32
  - Contribution, § 4:36
  - Liability, § 4:32
  - Voting rights, § 4:33
  - Withdrawal, § 4:44
- Governing law, § 4:2
- Information about partners, certificate, § 4:8
- Insanity, § 4:42
- Interest exchanges, Article 90, § 4:53
- Interim distributions
  - Generally, § 4:40
  - Sharing, § 4:39
- Jurisdiction, long arm statute, § 24:3
- Liabilities, § 4:23, 4:38
- Limited Liability Limited Partnerships, this index
- Limited partner, § 4:43
- Limited partnership associations, § 4:60
- Management, this index
- Mergers under Article 90, § 4:53
- Names, certificate, § 4:6
- Office, § 4:7
- Optional matters, § 4:9
- Overview of 1981 act, § 4:3
- Preservation of status of limited partners, § 4:24
- Profits and Losses, this index
- Qualifications to be general partner, § 4:31
- Real estate contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

- Records
  - Inspection, § 4:27
  - Maintenance at office, § 4:7
- Registered agent, § 4:7
- Reinstatement, dissolved entity, § 4:47
- Retirement, § 4:42
- Return, § 4:37
- Rights of partners, generally, § 4:25
- Securities considerations, § 4:4
- Service of process, § 4:7
- Statement of change, § 4:15
- Statement of correction, § 4:14
- Status of persons erroneously believing themselves to be limited partners, § 4:30
- Tax considerations, § 4:4
- Transactions with partners, § 4:29
- Transfer or termination of interest, § 4:19
- Voting rights, § 4:26, 4:33
- Winding up affairs, § 4:46
- Withdrawal, § 4:43
  - Death, § 4:42
  - General partner, § 4:44
  - Partner, § 4:40

### LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ASSOCIATIONS

- Generally, § 4:60

### LIQUIDATION AND SALE

- Corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:12

### LIQUIDATION PREFERENCE

- Shares and shareholders, § 2:35

### LIQUOR

- Alcoholic beverages, generally, this index

### LIS PENDENS

- Annulment of marriage, filing notices, § 95:8
- Dissolution of marriage, filing notice, § 95:6
- Foreclosure, notice, § 76:10
- Legal separation, filing notices, § 95:7

**LIS PENDENS—Cont'd**

- Mechanics liens, notice, form,  
§ 48:36
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:10
- Notice, quieting title, forms, § 75:7
- Order releasing lis pendens, form,  
§ 75:9
- Quieting title
  - Lis pendens notice, form, § 75:7

**LISTS**

- Uniform Commercial Code, this  
index

**LIVESTOCK**

- Farm lease, § 70:38

**LOANS**

- Bankruptcy, turnover of property,  
§ 52:47
- Claims, bankruptcy, § 52:49
- Closely held business, making loans  
to family members, § 105:22
- Garnishment, § 46:5
- Garnishment, availability of writ,  
§ 46:2
- Tax free income, income taxes,  
§ 60:2
- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19

**LOCAL TAXES**

- Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:25

**LONG ARM JURISDICTION**

- Generally, § 24:1 et seq.
- Arbitration and award, § 24:9
- Business and commerce, § 24:3
- Dispute resolution, § 24:9
- Domestic relations, § 95:9
  - Generally, § 24:2 et seq.
- Insurance, § 24:6
- Limited partnership, § 24:3
- Marriage, § 24:7
- Pleading, § 24:10
- Sexual intercourse, § 24:8
- Statutes, § 24:2
- Title to property, § 24:5
- Torts, § 24:4

**LOSS**

- Leases, risk of loss, § 82:17
- Real estate contracts, risk of loss,  
§ 61:24

**LOST OR DESTROYED  
INSTRUMENTS**

- Bailment, obligations, § 88:13
- Commercial paper, § 83:25
- Documents of title, § 88:6, 88:10
- Farm leases, termination, § 70:43
- Investment securities, § 89:7
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:25

**LOST OR DESTROYED  
PROPERTY**

- Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15

**LOYALTY**

- Corporations, fiduciary duties of  
directors, § 2:77
- Employee's duty to employer,  
§ 19:22

**LUNATICS**

- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill  
Persons, generally, this index

**MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT**

- Defined, secured transactions, § 90:3
- Farm leases, § 70:38
- Leases, § 70:1 et seq., 70:44

**MAGISTRATES**

- Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12

**MAIDEN NAME**

- Choice of use, § 96:1
- Restoration, petition, § 95:6

**MAIL AND MAILING**

- Estate administration, notice to credi-  
tors, § 102:70
- Forcible entry and detainer, service of  
process, § 71:22
- Service of process, certificate, quiet  
title, § 75:13

**MAILING LISTS**

- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:17

## INDEX

### MAINTENANCE

- Generally, § 95:21
- Dissolution of marriage, income taxes, § 95:19
- Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12
- Duration, § 95:21
- Leases, maintenance of premises, lease drafting, § 70:13
- Modification, § 95:24
- Orders, enforcement, § 95:23
- Repairs and Maintenance, generally, this index

### MAKERS

- Negotiable instruments, maker contract, § 83:18

### MALFEASANCE

- Judges, removal from office, § 23:10

### MALICE

- Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts, § 52:36

### MALLS

- Shopping center leases, § 70:24 et seq.

### MALPRACTICE

- Certificate of review, filing, § 31:23
- Domestic relations, attorney representing both parties, § 95:2
- Investigations, § 55:17
- Jury trial, § 27:5
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.
  - Discovery, § 55:34
- Professional malpractice cases, certificates of review, § 31:23

### MALT BEVERAGES

- Alcoholic Beverages, generally, this index

### MANAGEMENT

- Common interest communities, management of the community provisions, declaration, § 73:23
- Limited liability companies, § 5:21
- Limited partnership, § 4:1

### MANAGEMENT ACT

- Appropriations for beneficial use, applications, § 77:16, 77:17
- Designated groundwater, § 77:16, 77:17
- Licenses and permits, § 77:16, 77:17
- Replacement plans, sand and gravel, extraction, § 77:16, 77:17

### MANAGERS

- Limited Liability Companies, this index

### MANDAMUS

- Generally, § 35:7 et seq.
- Administrative agencies, statutory functions, § 35:3

### MANUALS

- Employment Manuals, generally, this index

### MANUFACTURERS AND MANUFACTURING

- Products liability, investigations, § 55:18

### MAPS AND PLATS

- Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4
- Common interest communities, § 73:37
- Condominium maps, § 73:9.50
- Condominium surveys, § 73:37
- Description of property, § 62:11
  - Streets and alleys, § 62:12
- Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

### MARITAL AGREEMENTS

- Property division, § 95:20

### MARITAL DEDUCTION

- Estate planning, § 103:9

### MARITAL DEDUCTION CLAUSE

- Typical trust will, § 104:7

### MARITAL PROPERTY

- Definitions, § 95:20
- Property Division, generally, this index

**MARKETABILITY**

Title insurance, § 63:6

**MARKETABLE TITLE**

Real estate contracts, § 61:18

Title examination, § 62:25

**MARKET VALUE**

Property division, § 95:20

**MARRIAGE**

Annulment of Marriage, generally,  
this index

Brother and sister by adoption,  
constitutional law, § 97:19

Change of name, interview with cli-  
ent, § 96:4

Guardians

Names, change of name, vital  
statistics, § 96:9

In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

Interference with contract, § 19:16

Labor and employment

Discharge, discrimination, § 19:10

Leases, discrimination, drafting  
leases, § 70:11

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2, 24:7

Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction,  
§ 24:2

Wrongful discharge, § 19:21

**MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE ACT**

Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

Dissolution of marriage, jurisdiction,  
§ 95:5

**MARRIED WOMEN**

Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2

**MASTERS**

Generally, § 35:5

**MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES**

Mechanic's Liens, generally, this  
index

**MATERNITY LEAVE**

Adoption, § 97:19

**MECHANICS LIENS**

Generally, § 48:1 et seq.

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

**MECHANICS LIENS—Cont'd**

Additional issues applicable,  
materialmen's liens, § 48:23

Amended lien statements, § 48:11

Amended statements, § 48:11

Amount due, § 48:8

Attorney fees, § 48:4

Bankruptcy, automatic stay, § 52:41

Blanket lien, § 48:10

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries),  
§ 48:18

Claimants notice to the disburser,  
form, § 48:34

Construction projects, § 56:1 et seq.

Contractors, forms, notice, § 48:29

Definitions, § 48:1

Disbursers, forms, § 48:32

Notice, § 48:33

Ditches, § 48:28

Duration, § 48:13, 48:19

Enforcement, § 48:26

Duration, § 48:20

Evidence, § 48:22

Excessive liens, § 48:18

Executions, § 48:26

Exemptions, § 48:4

Extension of time to file, form,  
§ 48:32

Extensions, notice, § 48:31

Fixtures, § 48:4

Foreclosure, § 48:34, 76:14

Complaint, form, § 48:35

Notice of lis pendens, form,  
§ 48:36

Right to jury trial, § 27:4

Forms, § 48:29 et seq.

Generally, § 48:1 et seq.

Contractors, notice, § 48:29

Highways and roads, installation,  
§ 48:4

Impounding construction funds,  
§ 48:16

Improvements, § 48:23

Interest, § 48:4

Items which are lienable, § 48:4

Judgment and decrees, § 48:26

Leases, owners notice of nonliability,  
form, § 70:59

## INDEX

### MECHANICS LIENS—Cont'd

- Letter to the disburser from claimant, form, § 48:33
- Limitation of actions, § 48:19
- Lis pendens, forms, notice, § 48:35
- Mines and minerals, § 48:28
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:14
- Nature of rights, § 48:2
- Notice
  - Forms, § 48:29 et seq.
- Notice extending time to file lien, § 48:12
- Notice of intent to file lien, § 48:6
- Notice to owner and contractor of notice of file, form, § 48:30
- Parties, § 48:3
- Perfection, § 48:5 et seq.
  - Notice, § 48:6
- Persons entitled to lien, § 48:3
- Pleading, § 48:21
- Pleadings, § 48:20
- Priorities and preferences, § 48:24 et seq.
- Proof, § 48:21
  - Materialmen, § 48:22
- Property covered by liens, § 48:24
- Protection of rights, § 48:6
- Public improvements and public works, § 48:27
- Public utilities, installation, § 48:4
- Real estate contracts, § 61:19
- Redemption, § 48:26
- Release, § 48:15
- Rentals, § 48:4
- Right to jury trial, § 27:4
- Rule 105, § 76:14
- Sales, § 48:26
- Sidewalks, installation, § 48:4
- Statement, § 48:7
  - Notice of intent to file lien and affidavit of service, form, § 48:31
- Statements, perfection, § 48:7
- Statutory lien, § 48:1
- Superintendence, § 48:4
- Time, § 48:9
  - Extensions, § 48:12
- Time to file, § 48:9

### MECHANICS LIENS—Cont'd

- Tools, § 48:4
- Trial, § 48:22
- Trust funds, § 48:17
- Waiver, § 48:14
- Wells, § 48:28

### MEDIATION

- Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26
- Workers' compensation
  - Contested claims, § 53:18

### MEDICAL CARE AND TREATMENT

- Child support, § 95:19
- Calculation, § 95:19
- Workers compensation, benefits payable for injury, § 53:8

### MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS

- Discovery, § 31:3
- Physical Examinations, generally, this index

### MEDICAL INSURANCE

- Child support, § 95:19
- Calculation, § 95:19
- Legal separation, § 95:7
- Maintenance, preservation, § 95:21

### MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

- Personal injuries, investigations and investigators, § 55:17

### MEDICAL POWERS OF ATTORNEY

- Estate planning, § 103:11

### MEETINGS

- Corporations, directors, § 2:73
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Shares and Shareholders, this index

### MEMORANDA

- Leases, memorandum of lease form, filing with state department of revenue, § 70:57

### MENTAL EXAMINATIONS

- Generally, § 31:14
- Discovery, § 31:3
- Parties, § 31:14

**MENTAL EXAMINATIONS**

—Cont'd

Personal injuries, discovery, § 55:34  
 Pretrial procedure, § 31:14

**MENTAL HEALTH EVALUATION**

Child custody, § 95:15  
 Visitation, § 95:16

**MENTAL IMPAIRMENT INJURIES**

Workers' compensation, compensable injuries, § 53:5

**MENTALLY DEFICIENT AND  
 MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4  
 Adoption, reports, § 97:15  
 Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13  
 Conservators, generally, this index  
 Deeds and conveyances, designating grantor, § 64:6  
 Dissolution of marriage, defenses, § 95:4  
 Domestic abuse, protective orders, § 95:11  
 Farm leases, termination, § 70:43  
 Guardianships, this index  
 Limited liability companies, incompetent members who are individuals, § 5:40  
 Limited partnerships  
     Withdrawal, § 4:42  
 Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2  
 Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1  
 Termination of parental rights, § 97:7  
 Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6  
 Withdrawal, § 4:42  
 Workers compensation, § 53:7

**MENTAL PAIN AND SUFFERING**

Labor and employment, libel and slander, § 19:15

**MERCHANTABILITY,  
 WARRANTY OF**

Generally, § 81:13  
 Disclaimers, § 81:14

**MERCHANTS**

Defined, § 81:2  
 Sales, special treatment of merchants, § 81:2

**MERGER AND CONSOLIDATION**

Article 90, Generally, this index  
 Article 90, limited liability companies, § 5:57  
 Contingent remainders, destruction, § 72:13  
 Corporations  
     Article 90, § 2:101  
     Procedures, § 2:100, 2:101  
 Easements  
     Statute of frauds, § 65:3  
     Termination, § 65:7  
 Leases, termination, § 71:1  
 Limited liability companies, § 5:57  
 Limited partnerships, § 4:53  
 Partnerships, § 3:45

**METES AND BOUNDS**

Land description, § 62:13

**MEXICAN LAND GRANTS**

Title to property, sources of title, § 62:7

**MIDNIGHT DEADLINE**

Bank deposits and collections, § 84:7

**MILITARY BENEFITS**

Legal separation, § 95:7

**MILITARY FORCES**

Affidavits, quiet title, § 75:15  
 Foreclosure, § 76:5, 76:11  
 Quieting Title, this index  
 Soldiers and Sailors Relief Act, generally, this index

**MINERAL RIGHTS**

Possibility of reverter, transfer, § 72:24

**MINES AND MINERALS**

Adverse possession, § 13:5  
 Deeds and conveyances, form, § 15:14

## INDEX

### **MINES AND MINERALS—Cont'd**

- Fee simple estate, § 10:2
  - Distinctions between mineral fee and royalty estates, § 10:2
- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Leases
  - Geophysical trespass, § 13:4
  - Subsurface trespass, § 13:4
  - Trespass, § 13:4
- Mechanics liens, § 48:28
- Oil and Gas, generally, this index
- Royalty estates, mineral fee estates distinguished, § 10:2
- Sand and Gravel, generally, this index
- Secured transactions, § 90:1
- Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8

### **MINIMUM WAGE LAWS**

- Unfair employment practices, employee participation in investigation or hearing, § 19:10

### **MINING EASEMENTS**

- Statutes, § 65:8
- Title to property, § 65:9

### **MINING LEASES**

- Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

### **MINORS**

- Children and Minors, generally, this index

### **MISREPRESENTATION**

- Fraud, generally, this index

### **MISSING PERSONS**

- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12

### **MISTAKES**

- Errors and Mistakes, generally, this index

### **MITIGATION OF DAMAGES**

- Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

### **MIXED-USE PLANNED COMMUNITIES**

- Generally, § 74:10

### **MOBILE HOME**

- Form
  - Demand for compliance, leases, § 71:46
  - Eviction answer, leases, § 71:51
  - Eviction complaint, leases, § 71:49
  - Motion for default judgment, leases, § 71:52
  - Notice to home owner, leases, § 71:48
  - Notice to terminate tenancy, leases, § 71:47
  - summons, leases, § 71:50
  - Writ of restitution, leases, § 71:53

### **MOBILE HOMES AND MOBILE HOME PARKS**

- Certificates of title, security interest, perfection, § 90:18
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:45
- Leases
  - Statutes, § 70:2
  - Termination, § 71:1
- Lease tenancies, termination, § 71:4
- Secured transactions, default repossession, § 90:43

### **MODIFICATION**

- Leases, § 82:9
- Letters of credit, § 86:6

### **MONEY**

- Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6

### **MONOPOLIES AND UNFAIR TRADE**

- Exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10

### **MOOTNESS**

- Generally, § 25:7

### **MORALITY**

- Employers, imposing judgment on off-duty activities, § 19:21

### **MORONS**

- Mentally Deficient and Mentally Ill Persons, generally, this index

### **MORTGAGES**

- Generally, § 69:1 et seq.

**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

- Affidavit upon redemption, foreclosure, form, § 76:44
- Appointment of receiver, forms
  - Long form, form B, § 76:26
- Approval and discharge of receiver, foreclosure, form, § 76:30
- Assignment, certificate of purchase, form, § 76:39
- Assignments
  - Certificate of purchase, foreclosure, form, § 76:39
  - Form, § 69:4
  - Rents, foreclosure, § 76:6
- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31
- Bid, foreclosure, form, § 76:35
- Bond, form, § 76:29
- Bond, receivers, form, § 76:29
- Certificate of purchase
  - Assignment, form, § 76:39
- Certificate of purchase, foreclosure
  - Assignment, form, § 76:39
- Certificate of redemption, form, § 76:45
- Charges against redemption, notice, foreclosure, form, § 76:43
- Charges against redemption, notice, form, § 76:43
- Checklist, judicial foreclosure, form, § 76:47
- Commencement, § 76:15
- Common interest communities, mortgagee protection, declaration, § 73:34
- Complaint, § 76:5
  - Form, § 76:23
- Decree of foreclosure, form, § 76:32
- Deed in satisfaction of, drafting, special situations, § 64:35
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
  - Listing encumbrances, § 64:25
  - Satisfaction of mortgage, § 64:35
- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index
- Deed under foreclosure decree, form, § 76:46
- Discharging receiver, foreclosure, form, § 76:31

**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

- Disclaimers, foreclosure, § 76:11
- Divorce action, bankruptcy exemption, § 52:32
- Easements, subordination, § 65:12
- Execution
  - Homestead exemption, § 40:8
  - Property subject to execution, § 40:6
- Extension, form, § 69:5
- Extension of mortgage, form, § 69:5
- Fixtures, filing as financing statement, § 90:15
- Foreclosure, § 76:1 et seq.
  - Affidavit upon redemption, form, § 76:44
  - In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
  - Leases, demand for possession, § 71:9
  - Right to jury trial, § 27:4
  - Termination of leases, § 71:1
- Form of action, § 76:3
- Forms, § 69:2 et seq.
  - Foreclosure, § 76:21 et seq.
- Income taxes, § 60:5
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Intent to cure default or violation, form, § 76:36
- Intent to redeem, form, § 76:42
- Inventory, form, § 76:28
- Judgment, § 76:13
- Leases, mortgagees' waiver of fixtures, form, § 70:58
- Lis pendens, § 76:10
- Mailing list, § 76:17
- Matters preliminary to action commencement, § 76:2 et seq.
- Mechanic's liens, foreclosure, § 76:14
- Military attorney, § 76:11
- Mines and minerals, distribution of income, § 11:3
- Mortgage, form, § 69:4
- Motion and report for approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30
- Motion for appointment of receiver, form, § 76:24

## INDEX

### MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Motions  
Appointment of receiver, foreclosure, form, § 76:24  
Notice, § 76:18  
Charges against redemption, form, § 76:43  
Form, § 76:33, 76:34  
Oath, receivers, foreclosure, form, § 76:27  
Oil and gas properties, default, notice, § 15:15  
Open-end encumbrances, § 76:7  
Order approving, form, § 76:41  
Order discharging, form, § 76:31  
Orders  
Approving sheriff's sale, foreclosure, form, § 76:41  
Parties, § 76:4  
Personal property, § 76:8  
Proof to be made at hearing, § 76:12  
Quieting Title, generally, this index  
Real estate contracts, liens and encumbrances, § 61:19  
Receivers, § 76:6  
Long form, form B, § 76:26  
Receivers. Foreclosure, post  
Redemption, § 76:20  
Affidavit upon redemption, form, § 76:44  
Release, form, § 69:6  
Release of mortgage, form, § 69:6  
Rent assignments, § 76:6  
Replevin, parties, § 47:4  
Report and motion for approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30  
Rights, form, § 76:35  
Right to cure and redeem, notice, § 76:16  
Right to jury trial, § 27:4  
Service, § 76:9  
Sheriff's certificate of redemption, form, § 76:45  
Sheriff's deed, § 76:20  
Under foreclosure decree, form, § 76:46  
Sheriff's report and return, form, § 76:40

### MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Sheriff's sale, § 76:19  
Certificate of purchase, form, § 76:38  
Sheriff's sale. Foreclosure, ante  
Sheriff's sale, form, § 76:38  
Short form, form A, § 76:25  
Statutory short form, § 69:3  
Summons, foreclosure  
Form, § 76:22  
Tax free income, income taxes, § 60:2  
Title insurance, § 63:2  
Forms, § 63:5  
Venue, § 76:3

### MOTIONS

Alter or amend judgment, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:13  
Approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30  
Attachment, discharge, § 45:16  
Directed verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:9, 39:10  
Judgment notwithstanding the verdict, legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:11, 39:12  
Judgment of the pleadings, § 29:4  
Legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:8 et seq.  
Mortgages, foreclosure  
Appointment of receiver, form, § 76:24  
New trial, § 39:14 et seq.  
Pre-answer motions, § 29:1  
Pre-trial Motions, generally, this index  
Publication, form, § 75:11  
Relief from judgment, § 39:14 et seq.  
Separate or more definite statement, § 29:5  
Written instruments, § 28:1

### MOTION TO DISMISS FOR FAILURE TO STATE CLAIM

Generally, § 28:1

### MOTION TO STRIKE

Generally, § 29:6

**MOTOR CARRIERS**

- Documents of title, powers and duties, § 88:13
- Liens and encumbrances, § 88:22

**MOTOR HOMES**

- Security interest, perfection, § 90:18

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE**

- Parties, § 30:3

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

- Accidents, investigation, § 55:16
- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32
- Certificate of title, security interest, § 90:18
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.
- Replevin, § 47:3
- Secured transactions, repossession, § 90:43
- Security interest
  - Choice of law, § 90:8
  - Perfection, § 90:18
  - Title to property, § 81:21

**MULTIPLE DWELLINGS**

- Conversion
  - Condominiums, § 73:44
  - Termination of leases, § 71:1

**MULTI-STATE SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

- Jurisdiction, § 90:8

**MUNICIPAL CHARTERS**

- Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

- Generally, § 54:1 et seq.
- Alcoholic Beverages, generally, this index
- Annexation of Territory, generally, this index
- Claims against municipalities, § 54:47 et seq.
- Class of municipality, § 54:1
- Courts, home-rule cities, § 23:8
- Form of government, § 54:3
- Governing body, § 54:5
- Improvements, generally, this index
- Organization, § 54:4
- Powers and duties, § 54:2

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

—Cont'd

- Privileges and immunities, § 54:51
- Territorial charter cities, § 54:1
- Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

**MUNICIPAL COURTS**

- Generally, § 23:8
- Home-rule cities, § 23:8
- Judges, § 23:8
- Jurisdiction, § 23:8

**MUNICIPALITIES**

- Generally, § 54:1 et seq.
- Actions and proceedings, § 54:5
- Alcoholic beverages, generally, this index
- Annexation of Territory, generally, this index
- Appeal and review, special improvements, § 54:45
- Assessments, special improvements, § 54:46
- Claims against municipalities, § 54:47 et seq.
  - Construction, § 54:50
  - Contracts, § 54:48 et seq.
- Classification, § 54:1 et seq.
- Construction, claims against municipalities, contracts, § 54:50
- Contracts. Claims against municipalities, ante
- Courts, home rule cities, § 23:8
- Form of government, classification, § 54:3
- General organization, § 54:4
- Governmental immunity, § 54:51
- Hearings, special improvements, § 54:44
- Initiative and referendum, ordinances, § 54:7
- Licenses and permits. Alcoholic Beverages, this index
- Notice, special improvements, § 54:44
- Ordinances, § 54:6
  - Initiative and referendum, § 54:7
  - Referral, § 54:8

## INDEX

### MUNICIPALITIES—Cont'd

- Organization, § 54:4
- Powers and duties, classification, § 54:2
- Privileges and immunities, § 54:51
- Referral, ordinances, § 54:8
- Special improvements, § 54:41 et seq.
  - Appeal and review, § 54:45
  - Districts, § 54:42, 54:43
  - Hearings, § 54:44
  - Notice, § 54:44
- Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

### NAMES

- Generally, § 1:7 to 1:11
- Adoption
  - Change of name, § 97:19
  - Reports, § 97:15
- Assumed or Fictitious Names, generally, this index
- Certificate, § 4:6
- Change of name, § 96:1 et seq.
  - Application, § 96:4
  - Certified copies, § 96:8
  - Divorce, § 96:10
  - Forms, § 96:11 to 96:19
  - Hearing on petition, § 96:7
  - Initial interview with client, § 96:4
  - Jurisdiction, § 96:3
  - Noncustodial parent, notice, § 96:7
  - Order, § 96:6
  - Petition, § 96:2, 96:5
    - Form, § 96:11
  - Publication, § 96:8
  - Statute, § 96:2
  - Vital statistics, § 96:9
- Commercial paper, spelling, § 83:10
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantor after change of name, § 64:10
  - Information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Delinquent entities, § 1:11
- Dissolved entities, § 1:11
- Domestic entity name, § 1:8
- Foreign Entities, Generally, this index

### NAMES—Cont'd

- Foreign Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:60
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Contents, § 70:2
  - Drafting leases, § 70:5
- Leases, party names, lease drafting, § 70:5
- Limited Liability Companies, this index
- Limited liability partnerships, § 3:53
- Limited partnerships
  - Certificate, § 4:6
- Maiden name, restoration, petition, § 95:6
- Requirements, § 1:9
- Reservation of name, § 1:10
- Trademarks and Tradenames, generally, this index
- True name, § 1:8

### NATIONALITY

- Employees, discharge, discrimination, § 19:10
- Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § 70:11

### NATIVE AMERICANS

- Adoption, § 97:1

### NATURAL EASEMENTS

- Creation, § 65:5

### NAVIGABLE WATERS

- Venue, § 24:17

### NEGLIGENCE

- Bank deposits and collections, § 84:5
- Labor and employment, § 19:14, 19:17
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
- Oil and gas leases, damage, § 13:3
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.
- Sales, § 81:16
- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6
- Warehousemen, § 88:13

**NEGLIGENT SUPERVISION**

Employees, invasion of privacy,  
§ 19:17

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Generally, § 83:1 et seq.

Acceptance of drafts, § 83:17

Acceptor contract, § 83:18

Accommodation party contract,  
§ 83:18

Accord and satisfaction, § 83:13

Alteration of instruments, § 83:16

Ambiguous instruments, rules of  
construction, § 83:8

Article 3 drafting checklist, § 83:26

Burden of proof, § 83:12

Certification of checks, § 83:17

Commercial Paper, generally, this  
index

Conversion, § 83:20

Destroyed instruments, § 83:25

Discharge, § 83:23

Dishonor, § 83:22

Drawer contract, § 83:18

Fictitious payees, § 83:15

Form, § 83:3

Promissory note, § 83:27

Fraudulent indorsements, § 83:15

Guarantor contract, § 83:18

Holder in due course rights, § 83:11

Imposters, § 83:15

Incomplete instruments, rules of  
construction, § 83:8

Indorsement, § 83:10

Indorser contract, § 83:18

Instrument effect on underlying  
obligation, § 83:24

Interest, § 83:7

Limitation of actions, § 83:9

Lost instruments, § 83:25

Maker contract, § 83:18

Negotiability, § 83:2

Negotiation, § 83:10

Order

Payable to bearer or order, § 83:5

Payable on demand or at a definite  
time, § 83:6

Payable to bearer or order, § 83:5

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

—Cont'd

Presentment, § 83:21

Promise, unconditional promise or  
order, § 83:4

Promissory note, form, § 83:27

Rules of construction, incomplete or  
ambiguous instruments, § 83:8

Signature requirements, § 83:14

Statute of limitations, § 83:9

Stolen instruments, § 83:25

Transfer, § 83:10

Transferee rights, § 83:11

Unauthorized signatures, § 83:14

Unconditional promise or order,  
§ 83:4

Underlying obligation, instrument  
effect on, § 83:24

Warranties, § 83:19

**NEGOTIATING ISSUES**

Operating business, acquisition  
agreements, § 6:30, 6:31

**NET OPERATING LOSS  
CARRYFORWARDS**

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:24

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

New trial, § 39:16

**NEW TRIAL**

Generally, § 39:14 et seq.

Appeal and review, § 35:10

Grounds, § 39:16

**NEW YEARS EVE**

Alcoholic beverages, hours of busi-  
ness, § 54:18

**NICKNAMES**

Change of name, § 96:4

**NO FAULT EVICTIONS AND  
OTHER UNLAWFUL  
DETENTION**

Leases, § 71:10

**NO-FAULT INSURANCE**

Converter, defined, § 55:16

## INDEX

### NOISE

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29

### NONCOMPETITION COVENANTS

Generally, § 19:25  
Consideration, § 19:25  
Limitation of actions, § 19:25.50  
Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index  
Statutory limitations, § 19:25.50

### NONDISTURBANCE AGREEMENTS

Leases, form, § 70:56

### NONPROBATE TRANSFERS

Estate planning, § 103:7

### NONRESIDENTS

Attachment, § 45:1  
Grounds, § 45:5  
Conservators, § 100:10  
Cost bonds, nonresident plaintiffs,  
§ 31:22  
Jurisdiction, § 24:1

### NONTRIBUTARY GROUNDWATER

Groundwater, this index

### NONUSE

Easements, termination, § 65:7

### NOTES

Commercial Paper, generally, this index

### NOTICE

Article 90, notice to creditors on dissolution, § 1:21  
Bankruptcy, § 52:17  
Conservators, § 100:16, 100:22  
Parties, capacity to sue, § 30:2  
Corporations and Associations Act, Article 90, § 1:4  
Deeds of trust, § 68:13, 68:29 et seq.  
Estate Administration, this index  
Executions, this index  
Forcible entry and detainer, prerequisite to action commencement,  
§ 71:19

### NOTICE—Cont'd

Foreclosure. Mortgages, this index  
Guardianships, this index  
Hearing without appearance,  
§ 102:36  
Leases, this index  
Mechanics liens, perfection, § 48:6  
Member meetings  
Generally, § 5:43  
Waiver, § 5:43  
Oral depositions, § 31:6  
Partnerships, § 3:3  
Personal injuries, § 55:4  
Shares and Shareholders, this index  
Temporary restraining orders, appeal,  
§ 35:1

### NOTICE TO TERMINATE TENANCY

Leases, § 71:30.10

### NOTICE TO VACATE, TENANT TO LANDLORD

Leases  
Form, § 71:31

### NUISANCES

Class actions, § 30:12  
Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29  
Easements, § 65:2  
Oil and gas leases, damages, § 13:3  
Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.

### NUMBERS

Common interest communities,  
maximum number of units, declaration, § 73:15

### NUPTIAL AGREEMENTS

Property division, § 95:20

### NURSES

Personal injury cases, medico-legal preparation, § 55:19

### OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

Mortgages, receivers, foreclosure,  
form, § 76:27

### OBJECTIONS AND EXCEPTIONS

Oral depositions, § 31:8

**OBLIGATIONS**

- Common interest communities, unit owners and association, provisions, declaration, § 73:22
- Letters of credit, issuers, § 86:7
- Real estate contracts, lead-based paint, obligations of seller form, § 61:31

**OBSOLESCENCE**

- Common interest communities, relative rights and obligations of co-owners, provision, declaration, § 73:31

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASES**

- Comprehensible injuries, § 53:23
- Reports, § 53:4

**OFFENSES**

- Crimes and Offenses, generally, this index

**OFFENSIVE NAMES**

- Change of name, § 96:2

**OFFERS**

- Leases, formation of contract, § 82:7
- Sales, § 81:4

**OFFICE BUILDINGS**

- Leases, rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

**OFFICE LEASES**

- Form, § 70:46

**OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES**

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13
- Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index
- Corporations, § 2:68
- Venue, § 24:17

**OFFICES**

- Leases, form, § 70:46
- Limited partnership, certificate, § 4:7

**OIL AND GAS**

- Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
- Abstracts of title, form, § 15:4

**OIL AND GAS—Cont'd**

- Administrative law and procedure, § 14:8
- Assignments, multiple assignments, § 12:7
- Cases, compendium, § 15:15
- Compendium of cases, § 15:15
- Concurrent and successive ownerships, § 11:1 et seq.
- Conflicts, location of oil and gas operations, commission regulations concerning, § 14:9
- Conservation, § 14:1 et seq.
  - Forced pooling and unitization, § 14:7
  - Hearings, § 14:8
  - Origin of statutes, § 14:3
  - Overview of Conservation Act, § 14:5
  - Regulations and conflicts over location of oil and gas operations, § 14:9
  - Thrust of conservation statutes, § 14:4
- Deeds and conveyances, § 10:1 et seq.
  - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Definitions, § 9:2, 9:3
  - Delay rentals, § 9:2
  - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
  - Forms, § 15:1 et seq.
  - Fractional interests, § 10:3
    - Generally, § 9:1 et seq.
  - Hearings, § 14:8
  - Involuntary pooling, conservation, § 14:2
  - Involuntary transfers through liens, § 10:5
  - Leases. Oil and Gas Leases, generally, this index
  - Liens and encumbrances
    - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Mechanics liens, § 48:29
  - Mineral fee estate, § 10:2

## INDEX

### OIL AND GAS—Cont'd

- Nonparticipating royalty interest, deeds and conveyances, forms, § 15:1
- Origin of statutes, § 14:3
- Overview of Conservation Act, § 14:5
- Pooling and unitization, § 9:2
- Pooling arrangements, § 14:1 et seq.
- Reservation of mineral interest, § 10:1
- Royalties, this index
- Security interest, choice of law, § 90:8
- Spacing of wells, § 14:6
- Surface use of property, consent, § 13:2
- Term estates, § 10:4
- Thrust of conservation statutes, § 14:4
- Title to property, opinion, forms, § 15:5
- Unitization arrangements, § 14:1 et seq.
- Waste, § 14:4
- Working interest, § 9:2

### OIL AND GAS LEASES

- Generally, § 12:1 et seq.
- Administrative law and procedure, § 14:8
- Adverse possession, § 13:5
- Assignments, § 12:7
  - Multiple assignments, § 12:7
- Checklists, landowner's attorney, § 12:11
- Conservation, § 14:4
- Continuation of lease through production, § 12:3
- Continuing lease through production, § 12:3
- Covenants, implied, § 13:6
- Damages
  - Surface claims, basis for claim, § 13:3
- Delay rentals, § 12:2
- Easements, § 13:1
- Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6

### OIL AND GAS LEASES—Cont'd

- Exploration
  - Trespass, § 13:4
  - Use of surface land, § 13:2
- Extension of lease without production, § 12:4
- Forms, § 15:2 et seq.
  - Generally, § 12:1 et seq., 70:1 et seq.
- Geophysical trespass, § 13:4
- Implied covenants, § 13:6
- Implied covenants for protection of property, § 13:6
- Implied covenants to develop a lease, § 13:6
- Implied easements, § 13:1
- Landowner's attorney, checklist, § 12:11
- Management, implied covenant, § 13:6
- Nondevelopment rider, form, § 15:12
- Pooling, unitization and entirety clauses, § 12:10
- Pooling arrangements, voluntary arrangements, § 14:1
- Production, use of surface land, § 13:2
- Proportionate reduction clause, § 12:6
- Ratification
  - Change of depository, form, § 15:11
  - Form, § 15:8
- Reclamation and surface damage clause, form, § 15:13
- Release, § 12:8
- Rental division order, form, § 15:9
- Rental receipt, form, § 15:10
- Royalty clause, § 12:5
- Secondary term, § 12:1
- Subordination agreement, form, § 15:3
- Subsurface trespass, § 13:4
- Supplemental contracts, § 12:9
- Surface use of property, consent, § 13:2
- Surrender, § 12:8
- Top-lease rider, form, § 15:7

**OIL AND GAS LEASES—Cont'd**

- Unitization arrangements, § 14:1 et seq.
  - Voluntary arrangements, § 14:1
- Unless lease, § 12:1
- Use of surface land, § 13:2
- Voluntary pooling and unitization arrangements, § 14:1

**OPENING OF ESTATE**

- Conservators, § 100:11 et seq.

**OPERATING BUSINESS, BUYING OR SELLING**

- Generally, § 6:1 to 6:43
- Acquisition agreements
  - Generally, § 6:28 to 6:31
  - Arbitration, § 6:31
  - Negotiating issues, § 6:30, 6:31
  - Structure of agreement, § 6:29
- Ancillary documents, § 6:35
- Appraisal rights, § 6:14
- Arbitration, acquisition agreements, § 6:31
- Asset purchase agreement, form, § 6:41
- Attorney, function of, § 6:3
- Business brokers, § 6:38
- C corporations, § 6:22
- Checklist for assets purchase, § 6:2
- Closing, § 6:37
- Confidentiality agreement, form, § 6:39
- Corporations, generally, § 6:7 et seq.
- Due diligence, § 6:27
- Environmental issues, § 6:18
- Financial statements, review of, § 6:5
- Forms
  - Generally, § 6:39 to 6:43
  - Asset purchase agreement, § 6:41
  - Confidentiality agreement, § 6:39
  - Letter of intent, § 6:40
  - Noncompetition agreement, § 6:43
  - Opinion letter, § 6:42
- Income Taxes, this index
- Legal opinions, § 6:36, 6:42
- Letters of intent
  - Generally, § 6:26
  - Forms, § 6:40

**OPERATING BUSINESS, BUYING OR SELLING—Cont'd**

- Limited liability companies, § 6:7
  - Liquidation and sale, corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:12
  - Local taxes, § 6:25
  - Merger or consolidation, corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:9
  - Negotiating issues, acquisition agreements, § 6:30, 6:31
  - Net operating loss carryforwards, § 6:24
  - Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25
    - Generally, § 6:32 to 6:34
    - Alternatives, § 6:34
    - Enforceability, § 6:33
    - Form, § 6:43
  - Objectives
    - Buyer, § 6:16
    - Seller, § 6:17
  - Partnerships, § 6:7
  - Preliminary evaluation, § 6:6
  - Preliminary negotiations, § 6:4
  - Price adjustments, § 6:19
  - Proprietorships, § 6:7
  - Sale of assets, corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:11
  - S corporations, § 6:21
  - State taxes, § 6:25
  - Stock acquisition, corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:10
  - Structure of acquisition agreements, § 6:29
  - Taxation
    - Generally, § 6:20
    - State and local taxes, § 6:25
  - Tax deferred reorganizations, § 6:23
- OPPRESSION**
- Discovery, protective orders, § 31:16
- OPTIONS**
- Generally, § 72:2 et seq.
  - Leases
    - Machinery and equipment, § 70:44
  - Leases, options to renew, expand or purchase, lease drafting, § 70:16

## INDEX

### **OPTIONS—Cont'd**

- Option to purchase form, § 61:5
- Real estate contracts
  - Earnest money, § 61:14
  - Forms, § 61:5, 61:6
  - Stock options, § 2:26

### **OPTION TO PURCHASE**

- Leases, § 90:2

### **ORAL DEPOSITIONS**

- Depositions, this index

### **ORDERS**

- Conservators, § 100:18
- Deeds of trust, § 68:34, 68:39
- Easements, nuisances, § 65:2
- Estate Administration, this index
- Funds transfers, unauthorized and erroneous payment orders, § 85:4
- Guardianships, this index
- Quieting Title, this index
- Replevin, this index

### **ORDINANCES**

- Enactment, § 54:6
- Initiative and referendum, § 54:7
- Municipalities, this index
- Referring ordinance to electors, § 54:8
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1
- Validity, declaratory judgment, § 35:4

### **ORDINARY INCOME**

- Defined, income taxes, § 60:2

### **ORGANIZATIONAL MEETINGS**

- Corporations, this index

### **ORPHANS**

- Adoption, qualifying persons, § 97:3

### **OUTPUT CONTRACTS**

- Sales, § 81:10

### **OUTRAGEOUS CONDUCT**

- Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### **PANORAMA**

- Unobstructed view, easements, § 65:2

### **PARALEGAL EXPENSES**

- Dissolution of marriage, attorney's fees, § 95:22

### **PARENTAL KIDNAPPING**

- Uniform Child Custody Jurisdiction Act, § 95:18

### **PARENTAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

- Allocation of, petition, forms, § 95:44

### **PARENTAL RIGHTS**

- Delegation or powers, § 97:24

### **PARENTS**

- Change of child's name, hearing on petition, § 96:7
- Child custody, commencement of action, § 95:15
- Guardianships, this index

### **PARKING LOTS**

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3

### **PAROL EVIDENCE RULE**

- Sales, § 81:6

### **PARTIAL RELEASE**

- Mortgages, § 69:1

### **PARTIES**

- Generally, § 30:1 et seq.
- Attachment, § 45:3
- Capacity to sue, § 30:2
- Child custody, commencement of action, § 95:15
- Class actions, § 30:12
- Conservators, § 30:2
- Construction, § 56:20
- Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.
- Debtors and creditors, § 30:3
- Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:17
- Foreclosure, § 76:4
- Garnishment, § 46:3
- Generally, § 30:1 et seq.

**PARTIES—Cont'd**

- Indispensable parties, § 30:3
- Interrogatories to parties, § 31:3, 31:12
- Intervention
  - Water rights, § 77:26
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Leases, party names, lease drafting, § 70:5
- Lis pendens, § 76:10
- Mechanics liens, § 48:3
- Mental examinations, § 31:14
- Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:4
- Necessary parties, § 30:3
- Permissive joinder of parties, § 30:4
- Personal injuries, § 55:32
- Physical examinations, § 31:14
- Quieting title, unknown parties, § 75:2
- Real estate contracts, designating parties, § 61:13
- Real party in interest, § 30:1
- Replevin, § 47:4
- Standing to sue, § 30:2
- Substitution of parties, § 30:5

**PARTITION**

- Common interest communities, common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Jury trial, § 27:5

**PARTNERSHIPS**

- Generally, § 3:1 to 3:66
- Actions by and against partnerships and partners, § 3:19, 3:25
- Agent of partnership, partner as, § 3:11
- Agreements, § 4:16 et seq.
- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:13
- Arbitration and Award, this index
- Certificate, § 4:6
- Charging order, transferable interest in partnership, § 3:29
- Checklist for organization of general partnership, § 3:66
- Closely held business, estate planning for, § 105:8

**PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Continuation of partnership after dissolution, § 3:38
- Continuation of partnership beyond definite term or particular undertaking, § 3:26
- Conversion to another entity under Article 90, § 3:44
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantee, § 64:19
  - Designating grantor, § 64:11
- De0191nite term, continuation of partnership beyond, § 3:26
- Designating grantor, § 64:11
- Dissociation of partners
  - Generally, § 3:30 to 3:36
  - Effect of dissociation, § 3:32
  - Events causing dissociation, § 3:30
  - Liability to partnership or other persons, § 3:34, 3:35
  - Power of dissociated partner to bind and liability to partnership, § 3:34
  - Purchase of interest of dissociated partner, § 3:33
  - Statement of dissociation, § 3:36
  - Wrongful dissociation, § 3:31
- Dissolution
  - Generally, § 3:37 to 3:43
  - Continuation of partnership after dissolution, § 3:38
  - Events causing dissolution and winding up, § 3:37
  - Liability of partner to other partners after dissolution, § 3:42
  - Power of partner to bind partnership after dissolution, § 3:40
  - Right to wind up business, § 3:39
  - Statement of account and contributions among partners, § 3:43
  - Statement of dissolution, § 3:41
- Distributions in kind, § 3:22
- Election whether to be governed under 1997 Partnership Act, § 3:2
- Entity, partnership as, § 3:8
- Events causing dissociation, § 3:30

## INDEX

### **PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Events causing dissolution and winding up, § 3:37
- Execution of statements, § 3:6
- Filing of statements, § 3:6
- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Foreign Limited Liability Partnerships, this index
- Form, general partnership agreement, § 3:65
- Formation of partnership, § 3:9
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Governing law, § 3:1, 3:7
- Indispensable parties, § 30:3
- Information, rights and duties of partners, § 3:23
- In kind distributions, § 3:22
- Interest exchanges, mergers under Article 90, § 3:45
- Internal relations, governing law, § 3:7
- Knowledge, § 3:3
- Liability of partners
  - Generally, § 3:18
  - Dissociation of partners, liability to partnership or other persons, § 3:34, 3:35
  - Dissolution, liability of partner to other partners after dissolution, § 3:42
  - Purported partners, § 3:20
- Liability of partnership for actionable conduct of partner, § 3:17
- Limited Liability Partnerships, this index
- Limited Partnership, this index
- Mergers under Article 90, § 3:45
- Nature of partnerships, § 3:8
- Nonwaivable provisions, partnership agreements, § 3:4
- Notice, § 3:3
- Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:7
- Particular undertaking, continuation of partnership beyond, § 3:26
- Parties
  - Capacity to sue, § 30:2

### **PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd**

- Parties—Cont'd
    - Indispensable parties, § 30:3
  - Partnership agreements, generally, § 3:4 *et seq.*
  - Property of partnership, § 3:10, 3:12
  - Purchase of interest of dissociated partner, § 3:33
  - Purported partners, § 3:20
  - Rates, income taxes, § 60:2
  - Real estate
    - Contracts, designation of parties, § 61:13
    - Ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
  - Recording of statements, § 3:6
  - Rights and duties of partners
    - Generally, § 3:21
    - Information, § 3:23
  - Securities considerations, § 3:64
  - Standards of conduct, § 3:24
  - Statement of account and contributions among partners, dissolution, § 3:43
  - Statement of change, § 3:16
  - Statement of correction, § 3:15
  - Statement of denial, § 3:14
  - Statement of dissociation, § 3:36
  - Statement of dissolution, § 3:41
  - Statement of partnership authority, § 3:13
  - Supplemental principles of law, § 3:5
  - Transferable interest in partnership
    - Generally, § 3:27 to 3:29
    - Charging order, § 3:29
    - Transfer, § 3:28
  - Transfer of property of partnership, § 3:12
  - Types of partnerships, § 3:1
  - Wrongful dissociation, § 3:31
- ### **PART-TIME EMPLOYEES**
- Workers' compensation, § 53:2
- ### **PASSAGES**
- Easements, § 65:2
- ### **PASSION AND PREJUDICE**
- New trial, § 39:16

**PASSIVE LOSS**

Limitation, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:22

**PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS**

Infringement, warranties, § 81:11  
Security interest, perfection, § 90:19

**PATENTS OF LAND**

Easements, § 65:9  
Oil and gas, examination of mineral titles, § 10:6  
Title to property, sources of title, § 62:7

**PATERNITY LEAVE**

Adoption, § 97:19

**PATERNITY PROCEEDINGS**

Answer, § 28:3  
Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**PAYMENT**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Bank deposits and collections  
  Final payment, § 84:8  
Funds transfers, § 85:7  
Leases, drafting leases, § 70:9 et seq.  
Payment obligations, payor bank, § 84:13  
Provisional payment, § 84:8  
Real estate contracts, terms of payment, § 61:17  
Sales, § 81:8  
Time of payment, § 84:9

**PAYOR BANKS**

Bank deposits and collections  
  Payment obligations, § 84:13  
Termination of authority to pay, § 84:14

**PENALTIES**

Fines and Penalties, generally, this index

**PENSIONS AND RETIREMENT**

Retirement and Pensions, generally, this index

**PERFORMANCE**

Assurance of performance, § 81:33

**PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

Leases, § 82:25  
Specific performance, buyer's remedies, § 81:52

**PERIODIC TENANCIES**

Leases, termination, § 71:3

**PERISHABLE GOODS**

Secured transactions, default, disposition of collateral, § 29:73

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

Attachment, § 45:19

**PERMANENT ORDERS HEARING**

Conservators, § 100:17

**PERMITS**

Licenses and Permits, generally, this index

**PERPETUITIES**

Generally, § 72:1 et seq., 72:27  
Class gifts, § 72:20  
Common law, § 72:27  
Definition, § 72:28  
Examples, § 72:29  
Exclusions, § 72:27  
  Generally, § 72:27 et seq.  
Illustration, § 72:29  
Power of appointment, § 72:19  
Reversion, § 72:6  
Uniform Act, adoption, § 72:30  
Vesting period, § 72:27

**PERSONAL HABITS**

Labor and employment, discharge, § 19:21

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

Generally, § 55:1 et seq.  
Actions and proceedings, time of filing case, § 55:30  
Adverse or pecuniary interest, § 55:3  
Apportionment, damages, § 55:26  
Attorney fees, § 55:12  
Attorneys  
  Duties, § 55:2 et seq.  
  Retainer agreement, § 55:12  
Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

## INDEX

### PERSONAL INJURIES—Cont'd

Change of name, § 96:4  
Client interview, § 55:11  
Collection, § 55:8  
Communications, attorneys, § 55:14  
Complaint, § 55:33  
Compromise and settlement, § 55:9  
    Negotiations, § 55:35  
Conservators, § 100:30  
Construction, project site, substantive law, § 56:17  
Construction projects, § 56:1 et seq.  
    Claims for injuries at the project site, § 56:17  
Costs, § 55:6  
Damages, § 55:5, 55:20 et seq.  
    Disposition of proceeds of settlement or recovery, § 55:37  
    Easements, § 65:8  
    Property division, § 95:20  
Defendants, survey of possible defendants, § 55:32  
Disclosure, § 55:34  
    Attorney fees, § 55:12  
Discovery, § 55:34  
Disfigurement, damages, § 55:22  
Economic losses, damages, § 55:23  
Evaluation of liability, § 55:7  
Evidence, damages, § 55:29  
    Generally, § 55:1 et seq.  
Handicapped persons, damages, § 55:22  
Insurance, § 55:8  
Interest, damages, § 55:28  
Interviews, attorneys, § 55:11  
Investigations and investigators, § 55:15 et seq.  
Judgments and decrees, proceeds, § 55:37  
Legal preparation, § 55:19  
Limitation of actions, § 55:4, 55:30  
Limitations, damages, § 55:27  
Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4  
Loss of consortium, damages, § 55:24  
Medical malpractice, investigations and investigators, § 55:17  
Medical preparation, § 55:19

### PERSONAL INJURIES—Cont'd

Medico-legal preparation, § 55:19  
Motor vehicles, accidents, investigations and investigators, § 55:16  
Non-economic losses, damages, § 55:21  
Notice, § 55:4  
Parties, § 55:32  
Place of filing case, § 55:31  
Proceeds, § 55:37, 55:38  
Products liability, investigations and investigators, § 55:18  
Punitive damages, § 55:25  
Screening, § 55:2 et seq.  
    Adverse or pecuniary interest, § 55:3  
Settlement negotiations, § 55:35  
Settlement of claim. Compromise and settlement, generally, ante  
Subrogation, § 55:5  
Trial, preparation, § 55:36  
Venue, § 55:31  
Workers Compensation, this index

### PERSONAL PROPERTY

Attachment, executions, § 45:13  
Attachment, levy, § 45:14  
Bankruptcy  
    Exemptions, § 52:31  
    Transfer while retaining benefits of ownership, discharge, § 52:36  
County courts, jurisdiction, § 23:6  
Execution lien, § 40:2, 40:5  
Executions, § 40:6  
Foreclosure, § 76:9  
    Judgments and decrees, § 76:13  
Garnishment, § 46:5  
In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12  
Leases, § 70:44  
Leases, generally, this index  
Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:8  
Real estate contracts, § 61:16  
    Reviewal, § 61:11  
Replevin, generally, this index  
Security interests, generally, this index

### PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Estate Administration, this index

**PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES**

—Cont'd

Executors and Administrators, generally, this index

**PERSONALTY**

Leases, § 70:44

**PETITION REQUIREMENTS**

Conservators, § 100:12

**PETS**

Condominiums, rights and obligations, § 73:31

Trusts for care of animals  
Generally, § 106:26

**PHOTOCOPYING EXPENSES**

Dissolution of marriage, attorney's fees, § 95:22

**PHOTOGRAPHS AND PICTURES**

Motor vehicles, accidents, investigations, § 55:16

Products liability, investigations, § 55:18

**PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Generally, § 31:14

Discovery, § 31:3

Parties, § 31:14

Personal injuries, discovery, § 55:34

Pretrial procedure, § 31:14

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

Personal injury cases, medico-legal preparation, § 55:19

Workers' compensation, notice of one-time physician change, § 53:45

**PIERCING OF VEIL**

Limited liability partnerships, § 3:57

**PIPES AND PIPELINES**

Easements, definitions, § 65:2

Mining easements, § 65:8

**PLANNED COMMUNITIES**

Common interest community declaration form, § 73:47

**PLANNED UNIT**

**DEVELOPMENTS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Common areas, assessments, liens, § 66:15

**PLANNING**

Zoning and Planning, generally, this index

**PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**

Augmentation plans, generally.  
Wells, this index

Bankruptcy, this index

Replacement plans, sand and gravel extraction, § 77:16, 77:17

Substitute supply plans, sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17

Water rights, augmentation plans, determination of rights, § 77:20

**PLANTING**

Farm lease, § 70:38

**PLATS**

Maps and Plats, generally, this index

**PLEADING**

Generally, § 28:1 et seq.

Amendment, § 28:5

Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

Answer, § 28:3

Claims for relief, § 28:2

Construction of pleadings, § 28:1

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:6

Electronic filings, § 28:1

Fax machines, § 28:1

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:20 et seq.

Form, § 28:4

Generally, § 28:1 et seq.

Jurisdiction, § 24:10

Legal separation, § 95:7

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:10

Mechanics liens, § 48:21

Motion for judgment on, § 29:4

Motion for separate or more definite statement, § 29:5

Motion to strike, § 29:6

## INDEX

### **PLEADING—Cont'd**

- Relation back doctrine, § 28:6
- Replevin, § 47:5
- Reply to answer, § 28:3
- Sanctions, § 28:1
- Substance and form, § 28:4
- Supplemental pleadings, § 28:5
- Water rights, pleading in protest to or in support of referee's ruling, form, § 77:53

### **PLEDGES**

- Investment securities, § 89:2
- Conflict of laws, § 89:16
- Perfection of security interest, § 89:14
- Transfer, warranties, § 89:13

### **POISON PILLS**

- Shares and shareholders, § 2:39

### **POLES AND WIRES**

- Easements, § 65:2
- Definitions, § 65:2

### **POLICE**

- Disability retirement pay, dissolution of marriage, child support, § 95:20

### **POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

- Labor and employment, § 19:10, 19:21

### **POOLED TRUSTS**

- Conservators, § 100:7

### **POSSESSION**

- Leases, possession of goods, lessor's remedies, § 82:38
- Real estate contracts, § 61:21

### **POSSIBILITY OF REVERTER**

- Generally, § 72:2 et seq.
- Definitions, § 72:7
  - Generally, § 72:7
- Mineral rights, transfer, § 72:24
- Perpetuities, § 72:6
- Reversion, distinguished, § 72:4
- Rights of entry for condition broken distinguished, § 72:9
- Transmissibility, § 72:23

### **POSSIBILITY OF REVERTER**

#### **—Cont'd**

- Vested interest, § 72:19

### **POSTAGE**

- Dissolution of marriage, attorney's fees, § 95:22

### **POST-TRIAL MOTIONS**

- Generally, § 39:1 et seq.

### **POWER OF APPOINTMENT**

- Generally, § 72:1 et seq.
- Contingent interest, § 72:19
- Definitions, § 72:18
- Executory interest, § 72:17 et seq.
- General power, § 72:18
- Investing, § 72:19
- Perpetuities, vesting period, § 72:27
- Special power, § 72:18

### **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

- Estate administration, irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 102:67
- Estate Planning, this index
- Guardianships, irrevocable power of attorney designating clerk of court as agent for service of process, § 101:42
- Parental rights
  - Assignment, § 97:24

### **POWER OF SALE**

- Life estates, defeating remainders, § 72:12
- Venue, § 24:15
- Consumer obligation, § 24:16

### **POWERS OF APPOINTMENT**

- Future interests, § 72:18

### **POWERS OF ATTORNEY AS ALTERNATIVES**

- Conservators, § 100:6

### **PRE-ANSWER MOTIONS**

- Generally, § 29:1

### **PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS**

- Corporations, § 2:11
- Shareholders, § 2:63

**PREFERENCES**

Priorities and Preferences, generally, this index

**PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, damages, § 19:19

**PREJUDICE**

Bias or Prejudice, generally, this index

**PRELIMINARY EVALUATION**

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:6

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Generally, § 35:2  
Hearing, § 35:2

**PRELIMINARY NEGOTIATIONS**

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:4

**PRESCRIPTION**

Easements  
Creation, § 65:5  
Powers and duties, § 65:6  
Statute of frauds, § 65:3  
Termination, § 65:7

**PRESENTMENT**

Negotiable instruments, § 83:21

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Marital property, division of property, § 95:20

**PRE-TRIAL MOTIONS**

Generally, § 29:1 et seq.  
Dismissal for failure to stay claims, § 29:2  
Failure to state claim, § 29:2  
Generally, § 29:1 et seq.  
Judgment on pleadings, § 29:4  
Jurisdiction, § 29:3  
Motion to strike, § 29:6  
Separate or more definite statement, § 29:5  
Severance of actions, § 29:8  
Summary judgment, § 29:7

**PRE-TRIAL PROCEDURES**

Generally, § 31:19 et seq.  
Discovery, limitation, § 31:20  
Expert witnesses, designations and reports  
Generally, § 31:1 et seq.  
Simplified procedures, § 31:21

**PRICE**

Action for price, sellers, § 81:43  
Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:19  
Real estate contracts, terms of purchase price, § 61:17  
Sales  
Formation of contract, § 81:3  
Inferred terms, § 81:8

**PRINCIPAL OFFICE**

Article 90, change of office, § 1:14

**PRINCIPAL RESIDENCE**

Exchange of property, § 60:17  
Interest, deduction, § 60:21  
Sale, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:17

**PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

Accessions, security interest, § 90:31  
Attachment, multiple creditors, § 45:21  
Bank deposits and collections, payment, § 84:13  
Bankruptcy, § 52:64  
Distribution of estate, § 52:68  
Jury trial, § 52:16  
Common interest communities, priority lien to ensure collection of assessments, imposition, declaration, § 73:25  
Conservators, § 100:9  
Dividends, this index  
Execution  
Homestead exemption, § 40:8  
Lien, § 40:5  
Fixtures, security interest, § 90:15  
Foreclosure, this index  
Future advances, § 90:26

## INDEX

### **PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES**

#### **—Cont'd**

- Garnishment, multiple garnishments, § 46:24
- Mechanics liens, § 48:25
- Purchase money security interest, § 90:25
- Security interests, § 90:21 et seq.
- Shares and Shareholders, this index
- Termination of parental rights, custody, § 97:8
- Water Rights, this index
- Waters and watercourses, § 77:1

### **PRISONERS**

- Change of name, § 96:4
- Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

### **PRIVATE RIGHTS**

- Bankruptcy, jury trial, § 52:16

### **PRIVATE SCHOOLS**

- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:12

### **PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES**

- Affirmative defenses, § 28:3
- Architects, workers' compensation, § 56:17
- Municipal corporations, § 54:51
- Venue, change of venue, § 24:13
- Workers' compensation, § 53:1

### **PRIVITY**

- Sales, § 81:15

### **PRIZES**

- Child support, § 95:19

### **PROBATE PROCEEDINGS**

- Future interests, § 72:1
- Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4
- Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

### **PROCEDURE**

- Conservators, § 100:13 et seq.
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:18

### **PROCESS**

- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Service of Process, generally, this index

### **PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS AND THINGS**

- Generally, § 31:3, 31:13
- Discovery, mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2
- Interrogatories to parties, § 31:12
- Pretrial procedure, § 31:13

### **PRODUCTS LIABILITY**

- Investigations, § 55:18
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.

### **PROFESSIONS AND OCCUPATIONS**

- Change of name, interview with client, § 96:4
- Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17
- Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11
- Professional malpractice cases, certificates of review, § 31:23

### **PROFITS AND LOSSES**

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:45
- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4
- Limited liability companies, sharing, § 5:30
- Limited partnerships, § 4:1, 4:39

### **PROHIBITION**

- Bankruptcy court, appeal and review, § 52:14
- Generally, § 35:7 et seq.
- Conservators, § 100:26

### **PROMISES**

- Negotiable instruments, unconditional promise or order, § 83:4

### **PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL**

- Labor and employment, § 19:6
- Wrongful discharge, damages, § 19:19

### **PROMISSORY NOTES**

- Commercial Paper, generally, this index

### **PROMOTERS**

- Corporations, § 2:2

**PROMOTIONS**

Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

**PROPERTY DAMAGE**

Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15

**PROPERTY DIVISION**

Generally, § 95:20  
 Legal separation, resolution, § 95:7  
 Orders, enforcement, § 95:23

**PROPERTY RIGHTS**

Annulment of marriage, § 95:8

**PROPERTY SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS**

Generally, § 95:14  
 Bankruptcy  
     Automatic stay, § 52:41  
     Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36  
     Property of the estate, § 52:45  
 Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20 et seq.

**PROPRIETORSHIPS**

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:7

**PROTECTION**

Sales, purchaser protection, § 81:21

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

Conservators, § 100:7  
 Discovery, § 31:16  
     Mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2  
 Domestic abuse, temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11

**PROTESTS**

Water rights, protest to ruling of referee, determination of rights, § 77:27

**PROXIES**

Shareholders, meetings of, § 2:60

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Consequential damages, injury arising from breach of warranty, § 81:50

**PSYCHOLOGICAL PROBLEMS**

Legal separation, § 95:7

**PSYCHOLOGICAL TRAUMA**

Workers compensation, compensable injuries, § 53:5

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

Confidential or privileged information, discovery, § 31:4

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS AS CONSERVATORS**

Conservators, § 100:9

**PUBLICATION**

Change of name, § 96:8  
 Deeds of trust, § 68:14  
 Domestic relations, service of process, § 95:9  
 Estate Administration, this index  
 Guardianships, this index  
 Name, change of name, § 96:8  
 Order for publication, form, § 75:12  
 Quieting title  
     Motion for publication, form, § 75:11  
 Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:25  
 Water rights determination, resume notice, § 77:25

**PUBLICATION, SERVICE BY**

Quieting title  
     Motions, § 75:11  
     Orders, § 75:12

**PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS**

Generally, § 2:115

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND PUBLIC WORKS**

Mechanics liens, § 48:27

**PUBLIC POLICY**

Employment at Will, this index  
 Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, damages, § 19:19  
 Rule in Shelley's case, § 72:14

**PUBLIC TRUSTEE**

Deeds of Trust, generally, this index

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC TRUSTEE—Cont'd**

Judicial, § 76:1 et seq.

### **PUBLIC UTILITIES**

Easements, § 65:2

Deeds, solving easements problems, § 65:15

Definitions, § 65:2

Leases, drafting leases, § 70:23

Common use, § 70:23

Mechanics liens, installation, § 48:4

Real estate contracts

Closing, § 66:18 et seq.

Reviewal, § 61:11

Supreme court, jurisdiction, § 23:1

Venue, § 24:15

### **PUBLIC WORKS**

Mechanic's liens, § 48:28

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Exemplary Damages, generally, this index

### **PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY**

#### **INTEREST**

Definitions, § 90:3

Jurisdiction, § 90:8

Perfection, § 90:7

Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.

Security interest, priorities between competing security interests, § 90:22

### **PURCHASE PRICE**

Real estate contracts, terms, § 61:17

### **PURCHASERS**

Leases, protecting purchasers and subsequent lessees, rules, effects of contract, § 82:20

### **PURCHASES**

Escrow agreement aiding purchase and sale contract, form, § 67:9

Real estate, typical home purchase, closing transactions, § 66:2 et seq.

Real Estate Contracts, generally, this index

### **PURPORTED PARTNERS**

Partnerships, § 3:20

### **QUALIFIED RESIDENCE INTEREST**

Operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:21

### **QUASI-EASEMENTS**

Creation, § 65:5

### **QUASI IN REM JURISDICTION**

Generally, § 24:12

### **QUIETING TITLE**

Generally, § 75:1 et seq.

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Affidavit re military service, form, § 75:15

Certificate of mailing of copy of process, form, § 75:13

Complaint, form, § 75:5

Special allegations, § 75:6

Corporations, parties, § 75:6

Curative statutes and statute of limitations, § 75:18

Damages, § 75:1

Decree quieting title, form, § 75:17

Default and entry of judgment, forms, § 75:16

Descent and distribution, parties, forms, § 75:6

Disclaimer, forms, § 75:14

Entry of judgment

Default, orders, § 75:16

Forms, § 75:4 et seq.

Complaint, § 75:5

Special allegations, § 75:6

Decrees, § 75:17

Default and entry of judgment, § 75:16

Disclaimer, § 75:14

Lis pendens, notice, § 75:7

Service of process, post

Summons, § 75:10

Homesteads, parties, forms, § 75:6

Judgments and decrees, forms, § 75:17

Lis pendens, notice, forms, § 75:7

Military forces, § 75:1, 75:3

Affidavit, forms, § 75:15

**QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd**

Military forces, § 75:1, 75:3—Cont'd  
 Soldiers and Sailors Relief Act,  
 § 75:3

Stay of proceedings, § 75:1

Notice of lis pendens, form, § 75:7

One form of action, § 75:1

Order for publication, form, § 75:12

Parties

Corporations, forms, § 75:6

Homesteads, deeds and conveyances, forms, § 75:6

Inheritance taxes, § 75:6

Tax certificates, forms, § 75:6

Unknown parties, § 75:2

Publication

Motion for publication, form,  
 § 75:11

Releasing lis pendens, form, § 75:9

Service of process

Mail and mailing, certificate,  
 § 75:13

Publication

Motions, § 75:11

Orders, § 75:12

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Act, § 75:3

Special allegations, complaint, form,  
 § 75:6

Standard forms, § 75:4

Stipulated motion for order releasing  
 lis pendens, form, § 75:8

Summons, form, § 75:10

Tax certificates, parties, forms, § 75:6

Unknown parties, § 75:2

Venue, § 24:15

**QUITCLAIM DEEDS**

Executory interests, § 72:17

Forms, § 64:3 et seq.

**QUORUM**

Corporations, directors, § 2:74

Limited liability companies, § 5:43

Shareholders, meetings of, § 2:59

**QUO WARRANTO**

Generally, § 35:7 et seq.

**RACE**

Discharge, discrimination, § 19:10

Labor and employment

Constructive discharge, § 19:11

Leases, discrimination, drafting  
 leases, § 70:11

**RACE TRACKS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**RADIATION DISEASES**

Workers' compensation, coverage,  
 § 53:5

**RAILROADS**

Bankruptcy, chapter 11 debtors,  
 § 52:72

Easements, § 65:2

Security interest, choice of law,  
 § 90:8

**RANCHES**

Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

**RATES AND CHARGES**

Income taxes, § 60:2

**RAW MATERIALS**

Security interest, priorities, § 90:24

**REAL ESTATE**

Adjusted basis, gain or loss computation, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:7

Amount realized, gain or loss computation, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:4 et seq.

Annulment of marriage, notice of lis pendens, § 95:8

Assignment, insurance policies, closing transactions, § 66:16

Attachment, levy, § 45:14

Attachment, this index

Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33

Closing conference, § 66:20

Closing instruction, form, closing transactions, § 66:30

Closing transactions, § 66:1 et seq.

Assignment, insurance policies,  
 § 66:16

## INDEX

### REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Colorado Uniform Consumer Credit Code, closing transactions, § **66:9**
- Computation, § **60:4 et seq.**
- Condemnation, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:15**
- Condominium homeowner association dues, maintenance fees, and reserve accounts, proration, closing transactions, § **66:17**
- Condominiums, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:25**
- Conferences, closing conference, closing transactions, § **66:20**
- Consumer protection measures, closing transactions, § **66:8**
- Co-operatives, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:25**
- Corporations, this index
- Cotenancies, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:27**
- Credits, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:20**
- Dealer status, gain or loss treatment, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:9**
- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index
- Deferring gain recognition, § **60:11, 60:12**
- Depreciation, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:19**
- Dissolution of marriage, notice of lis pendens, filing, § **95:6**
- Documentary stamp taxes, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:31**
- Duties after closing, § **66:21**
- Entry on land for inspection, § **31:13**
- Equal Credit Opportunity Act, closing transactions, § **66:11**
- Escrow agreement, form, closing transactions, § **66:28**
- Escrow letter, form, closing transactions, § **66:27**
- Execution lien, § **40:5**

### REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

- Executions, § **40:6**
- Expenses responsibility chart, form, closing transactions, § **66:29**
- Federal legislation, closing transactions, § **66:7 et seq.**
- Federal Truth In Lending Act, closing transactions, § **66:9**
- Foreclosure, generally, this index
- Foreclosures, § **60:18**
- Foreign Investment In Real Property Tax Act, closing transactions, § **66:12**
- Form, earnest money escrow agreement, § **67:15**
- Form, information with respect to a conveyance of Colorado real property interest, § **66:31**
- Form, payment of withholding tax on certain Colorado real property transfers, § **66:32**
- Forms, § **66:22 et seq.**
- Forms, closing transactions, § **66:22 et seq.**
- Forms of ownership, § **60:24 et seq.**
- Gain or loss
  - Avoiding gain recognition, § **60:13 et seq.**
- Gain or loss, generally. Real estate investment tax aspects, post
- General principles, § **60:3**
- Holding period, gain or loss treatment, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:10**
- Income taxes, § **60:1 et seq.**
- In rem jurisdiction, § **24:12**
- Installment reporting, deferring gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:11**
- Insurance premiums, proration, closing transactions, § **66:16**
- Introduction, investments, tax aspects, § **60:1**
- Investments, tax aspects, § **60:1 et seq.**
- Involuntary conversion, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:16**

**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

- Leases, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:23
- Legal separation, notice of lis pendens, § 95:7
- Liens and encumbrances
  - Perfection of lien, § 40:3
- Life tenants, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29
- Like kind exchanges, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:14
- Limited liability companies, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
- Open transaction reporting, deferring gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:12
- Operating issues, § 60:19 et seq.
- Ownership forms, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:24 et seq.
- Partnerships, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:26
- Partnerships, this index
- Passive loss limitation, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:22
- Preparing for closing, closing transactions, § 66:19
- Principal residence sale, avoiding gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:17
- Proration
  - Condominium homeowner association dues, maintenance fees, and reserve accounts, § 66:17
- Proration. Closing transactions, post
- Qualified residence interest, operating issue, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:21
- Real estate investment tax aspects
  - Documentary stamp taxes, § 60:31
- Real estate investment trusts, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:28
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act of 1974 as amended, closing

**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**

- transactions, § 66:10
  - Real estate taxes
    - Proration, closing transactions, § 66:14
  - Remaindermen, ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:29
  - Rent, § 66:17
  - Rent, proration, closing transactions, § 66:17
  - Repossessions, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:18
  - Secured transactions, § 90:1
  - Settlement statement, form, closing transactions, § 66:23
  - Special assessments, § 66:15
  - State consumer protection measures, closing transactions, § 66:8
  - State legislation, § 66:7 et seq.
  - State legislation, closing transactions, § 66:7 et seq.
  - Statement of settlement, form, closing transactions, § 66:23
  - Tax agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:26
  - Title examination, § 62:1 et seq.
  - Title standards, bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33
  - Treatment, § 60:8 et seq.
  - Typical home purchase, § 66:2 et seq.
  - Uniform disclosure/settlement statement (H.U.D.-form 1), form, closing transactions, § 66:25
  - Utilities, § 66:18
  - Venue, § 24:15
  - Withholding tax on transfer to non-resident, § 66:13
  - Work sheet for settlement (used home-new financing), form, closing transactions, § 66:24
- REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN**
- Closing procedures, § 61:28
  - Contracts, § 61:1 et seq.
    - Attorneys, powers and duties, § 61:2

## INDEX

### **REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN—Cont'd**

- Contracts, § **61:1 et seq.**—Cont'd
- Forms, § **61:3 et seq.**
- Income taxes, § **60:9**

### **REAL ESTATE CONTRACTS**

- Generally, § **61:1 et seq.**
- Abstract of title or title insurance, § **61:18**
- Abstracts of title, § **61:18**
- Applicable laws and statutes, § **61:10**
- Assignments, § **61:27**
- Attorney role, buyer and seller perspectives, § **61:2**
- Bond and lease form, § **61:6**
- Bond for deed form, § **61:7**
- Building completion, retaining money in escrow pending completion, § **61:22**
- Buyer perspective, attorney role, § **61:2**
- Clearing of title, retaining money in escrow pending clearing, § **61:22**
- Closing, § **61:28, 66:1 et seq.**
  - Conference, § **66:20 et seq.**
  - Forms, § **66:22 et seq.**
- Conditions precedent, § **61:25**
- Contract for deed form, § **61:8**
- Description of property, § **61:15**
- Designating parties, § **61:13**
- Earnest money, § **61:14**
- Encumbrances existing, § **61:19**
- Escrow, this index
- Existing encumbrances, § **61:19**
- Forms, § **61:3 et seq.**
- Forms, this index
- Installment land contract form, § **61:8**
- Lead-based paint
  - Disclosure form (sales), § **61:30**
- Lease and option form, § **61:6**
- Liens and encumbrances, § **61:19**
- Matters considered on behalf of seller, § **61:12**
- Obligations of seller form, § **61:31**
- Option to purchase form, § **61:5**
- Parties, designation, § **61:13**

### **REAL ESTATE CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

- Personal property, § **61:16**
  - Possession, § **61:21**
  - Preparing contract
    - Matters considered on behalf of buyer, § **61:11**
  - Proration of taxes, special assessments and other payments, § **61:20**
  - Purchase price, § **61:17**
  - Real property description, § **61:15**
  - Representations and warranties, § **61:26**
  - Residences, form, § **61:29**
  - Residential contract to buy and sell, CREC form, § **61:29**
  - Retaining money in escrow pending building completion or clearing of title, § **61:22**
  - Reviewing contract
    - Matters considered on behalf of buyer, § **61:11**
  - Risk of loss, § **61:24**
  - Sale and purchase contracts, § **61:1 et seq.**
  - Seller perspective, attorney role, § **61:2**
  - Short-term contract of purchase and sale, § **61:9**
  - Special assessments, proration, § **61:20**
  - State real estate commission approved forms, § **61:4**
  - Statutes, § **61:10**
  - Surveys, § **61:23**
  - Taxes, proration, § **61:20**
  - Terms of payment and purchase price, § **61:17**
  - The closing, § **61:28**
  - Title bond form, § **61:7**
  - Title insurance or abstract of title, § **61:18**
  - Warranties and representations, § **61:26**
- ### **REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS**
- Ownership form, real estate investment tax aspects, § **60:28**

**REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT  
PROCEDURES ACT**

Real estate, closing transactions,  
§ 66:10

**REAL ESTATE TAXES**

Generally, § 60:30

**REAL ESTATE TRANSACTIONS**

Closing, duties of title insurance  
agents, § 66:21  
Closing conference, § 66:20

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**

Conservators, § 30:1

**REASONABLENESS OF  
COMPENSATION AND FEES**

Conservators, § 100:32

**RECEIPTS**

Oil and gas, rental receipt, § 15:10

**RECEIVERS AND RECEIVERSHIP**

Generally, § 35:6  
Appointment, appeal and review,  
§ 35:10  
Bankruptcy, turnover of property,  
§ 52:48  
Bonds, forms, foreclosure, § 76:29  
Foreclosure. Mortgages, this index  
Generally, § 35:6

**RECLAMATION**

Oil and gas leases, reclamation and  
surface damages clause, form,  
§ 15:13

**RECORDS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4  
Deeds and conveyances, § 64:30  
Fixtures, security interest, § 90:15  
Judgments and decrees, foreclosure,  
§ 76:13  
Limited liability companies, § 5:27  
Limited Partnership, this index  
Partnerships, recording of statements,  
§ 3:6  
Security interest  
Patents and copyrights, § 90:19  
Perfection, § 90:7

**RECORDS—Cont'd**

Water Rights, this index

**RECORDS AND RECORDATION**

Farm leases, § 70:34  
Inspection, § 4:27  
Water records, generally. Water  
Rights, this index

**RECOUPMENT**

Bankruptcy, property of the estate,  
§ 52:46

**RECOVERY**

Leases, amounts previously paid,  
lessee's remedies, § 82:32

**RECREATIONAL TRAILS**

Mining easements, § 65:8

**RECREATION AND RECREATION  
FACILITIES**

Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:32  
Child support, calculation, § 95:19  
Condominiums, § 73:38

**RECRIMINATION**

Dissolution of marriage, defenses,  
§ 95:4

**REDEMPTION**

Bankruptcy, § 52:33  
Automatic stay, § 52:41  
Deeds of trust, § 68:19  
Mechanic's liens, § 48:26, 48:27  
Secured transactions, § 90:46  
Shares and shareholders, § 2:37, 2:87

**REFERENCES AND REFEREES**

Generally, § 35:5  
Domestic relations, temporary orders,  
§ 95:12  
Water rights determination, investiga-  
tion, § 77:27

**REGISTERED AGENT**

Article 90, § 1:14  
Corporations, § 2:13  
Foreign limited liability partnerships,  
§ 3:62  
Limited liability companies, § 5:19  
Limited liability partnerships, § 3:50

## INDEX

### **REGISTERED AGENT—Cont'd**

Limited partnerships, certificate,  
§ 4:7

### **REGISTERED LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS**

Real estate transactions, parties,  
§ 61:13

### **REGISTERED OFFICE**

Limited partnership, certificate, § 4:7

### **REGISTRATION**

Condominiums, § 73:38

Fictitious names, § 96:1

Investment securities

Conflict of laws, § 89:16

Perfection of security interest,  
§ 89:14

Warranties, § 89:13

Limited Liability Partnerships, this  
index

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

### **REIMBURSEMENT**

Limited liability companies,  
members and managers, § 5:26

### **REINSTATEMENT**

Dissolution, Article 90, § 1:22

### **REINSURANCE**

Title insurance, § 63:7

### **REJECTION**

Funds transfers, § 85:5

Leases, acceptance rejection, lessee's  
remedies, § 82:31

Sales, rejection by buyer, § 81:30

### **RELATIVES**

Child custody, commencement of  
action, § 95:15

Termination of parental rights,  
custody, § 97:8

Workers' compensation, death  
benefits, § 53:14

### **RELEASE**

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Attachment

Choices available to defendant,  
§ 45:16

### **RELEASE—Cont'd**

Attachment—Cont'd

Form, § 45:37

Judgment against plaintiff, § 45:18

Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15

Estate Administration, this index

Financing statement, security interest,  
§ 90:10

Grant and release of easement, solv-  
ing easement problems, § 65:12

Mechanic's liens, § 48:15

Mortgages, form, § 69:6

### **RELIGION**

Employees, discharge, discrimina-  
tion, § 19:10

Leases, discrimination, drafting  
leases, § 70:11

Legal separation, § 95:7

### **RELINQUISHMENT**

Termination of Parental Rights, this  
index

### **REMAINDERMEN**

Real estate, ownership form, real  
estate investment tax aspects,  
§ 60:29

### **REMAINDERS**

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.

Contingent remainders, transmissibil-  
ity, § 72:25

Definitions, § 72:10

Destructibility of contingent  
remainders, § 72:11

Destruction of contingent remainder  
by merger, § 72:13

Estates in fee tail, § 72:15

Fee simple conditional, § 72:16

Fee tail estates, § 72:15

Life tenant power of sale or to  
consume defeating remainder,  
§ 72:12

Life tenants power to consume,  
§ 72:12

Merger, destruction of contingent  
remainder, § 72:13

Mines and minerals, division of  
income, § 11:2

**REMAINDERS—Cont'd**

- Oil and gas leases, division agreement between life tenant and remaindermen, form, § 15:6
- Perpetuities, § 72:19
- Rule in Shelley's case, § 72:14
- Rule of destructibility of contingent remainders, § 72:11
- Transmissibility, § 72:22
- Vested remainders, transmissibility, § 72:22

**REMARRIAGE**

- Maintenance, duration, § 95:21
- Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

**REMEDIAL WRITS**

- Generally, § 35:7 et seq.

**REMEDIES**

- Buyers, § 81:47 et seq.
  - Cancellation, § 81:53
- Contractual liquidation or limitation of damages and modification or limitation of remedies, § 81:54
  - Cover, § 81:48
  - Damages, § 81:49
  - Replevin, § 81:52
  - Resale and security interest, § 81:51
  - Specific performance, § 81:52
- Damages, generally, this index
- Letters of credit, § 86:9
- Limitation of remedies, § 81:14
- Modification or limitation, sales, § 81:54
- Replevin, buyer's remedies, § 81:52
- Sales, this index
- Sellers, § 81:38 et seq.
  - Action for price, § 81:43
  - Cancellation, § 81:45
  - Damages, § 81:42
  - Identification and completion, § 81:39
  - Incidental damages, § 81:46
  - Insolvency of buyer, § 81:44
  - Resale, § 81:41
  - Withhold or stop delivery, § 81:40

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

- Specific performance, buyer's remedies, § 81:52

**REMOVAL**

- Bankruptcy, § 52:15
- Corporations, directors, § 2:72

**REMOVAL OF CAUSES**

- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:26

**RENT**

- Action for rent, lessor's remedies, § 82:40
- Bankruptcy
  - Priorities of distribution, § 52:68
  - Turnover of property, § 52:47
- Default, termination of leases, § 71:6
- Easements, distinguished, § 65:4
- Farm leases, termination, § 70:43
- Forcible entry and detainer
  - Judgment, § 71:25
  - Jurisdiction, § 71:14
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Contents, § 70:2
  - Drafting leases, § 70:9
  - Rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51
- Mechanic's liens, exemptions, § 48:4
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Real estate, proration, closing transactions, § 66:17

**REORGANIZATION****PROCEEDINGS**

- Corporations, amendment of articles of incorporation, § 2:94

**REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE**

- Farm lease, § 70:39
- Lease drafting, § 70:12
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Drafting leases, § 70:12 et seq.
  - Machinery and equipment, § 70:44

## INDEX

### REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

#### —Cont'd

Mechanic's Liens, this index

### REPLEVIN

Generally, § 47:1 et seq.

Action by defendant, § 47:17

Affidavits, § 47:10

Forms, § 47:24

Amount in controversy, § 47:3

Availability of remedy, § 47:2

Bonds (officers and fiduciaries), § 47:11

Forms, § 47:25

Complaint, § 47:9

Form, § 47:23

Custody of property, § 47:20

Damages, § 47:22

Definitions, § 47:1

Demand, § 47:7

Documents, § 47:6

Forms, § 47:23 et seq.

Affidavits, § 47:24

Information, § 47:5

Intervention, § 47:19

Judgments and decrees, § 47:22

Order for possession after hearing, form, § 47:29

Prejudgment order for possession after hearing, § 47:30

Order for possession prior to hearing, § 47:15

Order of possession, § 47:13

Orders

Possession, § 47:13

Forms, § 47:29, 47:30

Order to show cause, § 47:14

Form, § 47:26

Parties, § 47:4

Pleading, § 47:5

Possession, prior to hearing, § 47:27

Preservation of property, § 47:16, 47:28

Preservation of property, temporary order, § 47:16

Form, § 47:28

Prior to hearing, § 47:15

Property subject to replevin, § 47:3

Redelivery bond, § 47:18

### REPLEVIN—Cont'd

Sales, buyer's remedies, § 81:52

Searches and seizures, § 47:12

Seizure of property, § 47:12

Service of process, § 47:12

Show cause, orders, § 47:14

Forms, § 47:26

Summons, § 47:8

Time, § 47:2

Trial, § 47:21

Value of property, pleading, § 47:5

Verified complaint, § 47:23

Writ of assistance

Form, § 47:31

### REPLY

Generally, § 28:3

Counterclaim, § 28:1 et seq.

Definitions, § 28:3

### REPORTS

Adoption, § 97:15

Annual reports, Article 90, § 1:15

Bank deposits and collections, customer duty to discover and report, § 84:16

Corporations, § 2:105

Engineers, water rights determination, § 77:27

Limited liability companies, § 5:20 et seq.

Limited liability limited partnerships, § 4:58

Limited liability partnerships, § 3:55

Mortgages, foreclosure, approval and discharge of receiver, form, § 76:30

Open transaction reporting, § 60:12

Real estate, deferring gain recognition, real estate investment tax aspects

Installment reporting, § 60:11

### REPOSSESSION

Collateral, security interest, § 90:43

Income taxes, § 60:18 et seq.

Real estate, real estate investment tax aspects, § 60:18

Secured transactions, § 90:43

**REPRESENTATIONS**

Real estate contracts, § 61:26

**REPUDIATION**

Sales, anticipatory repudiation,  
§ 81:34

**REQUESTS FOR ADMISSIONS**

Generally, § 31:15

**REQUIREMENTS CONTRACTS**

Sales, § 81:10

**RESALES**

Common interest communities,  
§ 73:42  
Sales  
Buyer's remedies, resale and security interest, § 81:51  
Seller's remedies, § 81:41

**RESCISSION**

Commercial paper, negotiation,  
§ 83:10  
Deeds of trust, § 68:17 et seq., 68:42  
Joinder of claims, § 30:6

**RESERVATION**

Names, § 1:10

**RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:8

**RESERVATIONS**

Deeds and conveyances, § 64:23  
Easements  
Creation, § 65:5  
Deeds, solving easement problems,  
§ 65:15  
Real estate contracts, description of  
property, § 61:15  
Sales, shipment under reservation,  
§ 81:24

**RESIDENCE**

Domicile and Residence, generally,  
this index

**RESIDENTIAL EVICTIONS**

Form  
Guide, leases, § 71:41

**RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY**

Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

**RESIGNATION**

Labor and employment, constructive  
discharge, § 19:11, 19:13  
Limited liability companies,  
members, § 5:33

**RES IPSA LOQUITUR**

Sales, § 81:16

**RES JUDICATA**

Generally, § 25:2  
Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3  
Forcible entry and detainer, damages,  
§ 71:27  
Joinder of claims, § 30:6  
Parties, § 30:1

**RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR**

Generally, § 19:29

**RESTATED ARTICLES OF  
INCORPORATION**

Corporations, amendment of articles,  
§ 2:93

**RESTAURANTS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

**RESTITUTION**

Criminal proceedings, bankruptcy  
Nondischargeable debts, § 52:38  
Obligations, dischargeability in  
bankruptcy, § 52:107  
Forcible entry and detainer  
Form, § 71:39  
Judgment, § 71:25

**RESTRICTIONS**

Condominiums, § 73:29  
Deeds and conveyances, § 64:26  
Easements, § 64:24  
Leases, limiting restrictions on  
transfers, rules, effects of  
contract, § 82:19  
Real estate contracts, description of  
property, § 61:15

**RESULTING TRUSTS**

Execution, property subject to execu-  
tion, § 40:6  
Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

## INDEX

### RETALIATORY REPRIMANDS

Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

Estate planning, § 103:13

### RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS

Bankruptcy

Exemptions, § 52:32

Property of the estate, § 52:45

Reorganization, § 52:79

Bankruptcy, chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:79

Closely Held Business, Estate Planning, this index

Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

Judges, § 23:9

Legal separation, § 95:7

Limited partnership, withdrawal, § 4:42

Property divisions, § 95:20

### REVERSE STOCK SPLITS

Shares and shareholders, § 2:98

### REVERSIONS

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.

Creation of estate, § 72:6

Definitions, § 72:4

Doctrine of worthier title, § 72:5

Generally, § 72:4 et seq.

Summary, § 72:6

Transmissibility, § 72:22

### REVIEW

Appeal and Review, generally, this index

### REVOCAION OF ACCEPTANCE

Goods, § 81:32

Sales, this index

### RIDICULE

Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### RIDICULOUS NAMES

Change of name, § 96:2

### RIGHT OF ENTRY FOR CONDITION BROKEN

Transfer, § 72:24

### RIGHTS

Common interest communities, unit owners and association, provisions, declaration, § 73:22

Letters of credit, issuers, § 86:7

Uniform Commercial Code, reservation of rights, § 80:8

### RIGHTS OF ENTRY FOR CONDITION BROKEN

Generally, § 72:2 et seq.

Perpetuities, § 72:6

Possibility of reverter, distinguish, § 72:9

Reversion, distinguished, § 72:4

Transfer, § 72:24

Transmissibility, § 72:24

Vested interest, § 72:19

### RIGHTS OF WAY

Easements, § 65:2

Distinguished, § 65:4

### RIGHT TO COUNSEL

Child custody, § 95:15

Termination of parental rights, § 97:7

### RISK OF LOSS

Casualty to identified goods, § 81:36

Delivery by carrier, § 81:17

Leases, § 82:17

Real estate contracts, § 61:24

Sale on approval and sale or return, § 81:18

Sales, § 81:27

### RIVERS AND STREAMS

Venue, § 24:17

### ROADS

Highways and Roads, generally, this index

### ROYALTIES

Deeds and conveyances, forms, § 15:1

**ROYALTIES—Cont'd**

- Estate, § 10:2
- Fee simple estates, distinctions
  - between mineral fee and royalty estates, § 10:2
- Landowner's royalty, § 9:2
- Multiple assignments, § 12:7
- Non-participating royalty, § 9:2
- Oil and gas, § 9:2
  - Estate, § 10:2
  - Multiple assignments, § 12:7
  - Overriding royalty, § 9:2
- Oil and gas leases, § 12:5
- Ordinary income, income taxes, § 60:2
- Overriding royalty, § 9:2

**RULE AGAINST PERPETUITIES**

- Perpetuities, generally, this index

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE**

- Generally, § 72:14
- Remainders, § 72:14

**SALARIES**

- Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

**SALE OF ASSETS**

- Corporate procedures for acquisition, § 6:11

**SALE ON APPROVAL**

- Defined, § 81:18

**SALE OR RETURN**

- Sales, § 81:18

**SALES**

- Generally, § 81:1 et seq.
- Acceptance of goods, § 81:4, 81:31
  - Revocation of acceptance, generally, post
- Actions and proceedings
  - Damages, § 81:42
  - Price, § 81:43
- Agreement, forms, § 81:58
- Anticipatory repudiation, § 81:34
- Article 2 drafting checklist, § 81:57
- Assignments, § 81:7
- Assurance of performance, § 81:33
- Auctions, generally, this index

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Auction sales, § 81:18
- Bailment, enforcement of liens, § 88:23
- Bankruptcy, § 52:53
- Bills of sale, § 81:56
- Breach of warranty, standing to sue, § 81:15
- Buyer insolvency, seller's rights, seller's remedies, § 81:43
- Buyer's remedies, § 81:47 et seq.
  - Cancellation by buyer, § 81:53
- Cancellation
  - Buyer's remedies, § 81:53
  - Seller, seller's remedies, § 81:45
- Cancellation by seller, § 81:44
- Casualty to identified goods, § 81:36
- Checklist, drafting, § 81:57
- C.I.F. contracts, inspection, right of, § 81:29
- C.O.D. contracts, inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Collateral, disposition of, § 90:44
- Common interest communities
  - Common elements, provisions restricting, declaration, § 73:27
- Condominiums, § 73:41
  - Contracts, § 73:39
  - Resales, § 73:42
- Consequential damages, buyers, § 81:50
- Consideration, § 81:4
- Consummation of sale transactions, § 73:41
- Contracts
  - Form, sales agreement, § 81:58
- Contractual liquidation or limitation of damages, § 81:54
- Corporations, sale of all or substantially all assets, § 2:99
- Cover, § 81:48
- Creditors of seller, § 81:20
- Cumulation and exclusion warranties, § 81:14
- Cure, § 81:26
- Damages, § 81:14
  - Buyer's remedies, § 81:49

## INDEX

### SALES—Cont'd

- Damages, § 81:14—Cont'd
  - Incidental and consequential damages, § 81:50
  - Incidental damages of seller, § 81:45
- Debtors and creditors, creditors of seller, § 81:20
- Delegation, § 81:7
- Delivery
  - Carriers, § 81:17
  - Inferred terms, § 81:8
  - Withhold or stop delivery, seller's remedies, § 81:40
- Delivery orders, § 88:11
- Disclaimer of warranties, § 81:14
- Documentary sales, § 88:11
- Drafting checklist, § 81:57
- Duration of contract, § 81:8
- Effect of tender, § 81:25
- Escrow agreement aiding purchase and sale contract, form, § 67:9
- Evidence, parol evidence rule, § 81:6
- Exclusion and cumulation, § 81:14
- Exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10
- Execution, § 40:10
- Express warranties, § 81:12
- Forced sale of property, income taxes, § 60:15
- Form, sales agreement, § 81:58
- Formation of contracts, § 81:3
- Fraud, § 81:16
  - Protection of purchasers, § 81:21
- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4, 81:3, 81:5
- Garnishment, availability of writ, § 46:2
  - Generally, § 81:1 et seq.
- Good faith
  - Price, § 81:8
  - Title to property, § 81:21
- Identification of goods, § 81:22
  - Casualty before risk of loss passes, § 81:36
  - Seller's remedies, right to identify and complete, § 81:39
- Implied warranties, § 81:13
- Impracticability, § 81:37

### SALES—Cont'd

- Incidental damages
  - Buyers, § 81:50
  - Sellers, § 81:46
- Infringement, warranty against, § 81:11
- Insolvency, buyers, seller's remedies, § 81:44
- Inspection, right of, § 81:29
- Installment contracts, § 81:35
- Insurance, identification of goods, § 81:22
- Limitation of actions, § 81:55
- Limitation or modification, § 81:54
- Limitations
  - Damages, limitation or contractual liquidation, § 81:54
- Liquidation, limitation of damages or contractual liquidation, § 81:54
- Mechanic's liens, § 48:26, 48:27
- Merchants, special treatment, § 81:2
- Modification of contracts, consideration, § 81:4
- Modification or limitation of remedies, § 81:54
- Negligence, § 81:16
- Offer, § 81:4
  - Revocation, consideration, § 81:4
- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index
- Output, requirements and exclusive dealings contracts, § 81:10
- Output contracts, § 81:10
- Parol evidence rule, § 81:6
- Payments, implied terms, § 81:8
- Performance
  - Assurance of performance, § 81:33
- Price
  - Action for price, seller's remedies, § 81:43
  - Formation of contract, § 81:3
  - Implied terms, § 81:8
- Privity, § 81:15
- Purchaser protection, § 81:21
- Real Estate Contracts, generally, this index
- Rejection by buyer, § 81:30

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Remedies, § 81:14
  - Limitation or modification, § 81:54
- Remedies, generally, this index
- Replevin, buyer's remedies, § 81:52
- Repudiation, anticipatory repudiation, § 81:34
- Requirements contracts, § 81:10
- Resales
  - Buyers, § 81:51
  - Seller's remedies, § 81:41
- Res ipsa loquitur, § 81:16
- Revocation of acceptance, § 81:32
  - Risk of loss, § 81:27
- Right of inspection, § 81:29
- Risk of loss, § 81:27
- Risk of Loss, generally, this index
- Sale on approval, § 81:18
- Sale or return, § 81:18
- Sales contracts, formation, § 81:3, 81:58
- Secured transactions, default, disposition of collateral, § 90:44
- Security interest and resale, buyer's remedies, § 81:51
- Seller's action for damages, § 81:42
- Seller's remedies, § 81:38 et seq.
  - Buyer insolvency, seller's rights, § 81:43
- Seller's remedies, generally, post
- Seller tender, § 81:23
  - Effect, § 81:25
- Shipment under reservation, § 81:24
- Specific performance and replevin, buyer's remedies, § 81:52
- Statute of frauds, § 81:5
- Statute of limitations, § 81:55
- Strict liability, § 81:16
- Tender
  - By buyer, § 81:28
  - By seller, § 81:23
  - Effect, § 81:25
  - Risk of loss, § 81:27
- Title, § 81:19
- Title to property, § 81:19
  - Protection of purchasers, § 81:21
- Title warranty, § 81:11
- Tort liability, § 81:16

**SALES—Cont'd**

- Transacting business, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:3
  - Unconscionability, § 81:9
  - Venue, § 24:18
    - Consumer actions, § 24:19
  - Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19
  - Warranties
    - Cumulation and exclusion, § 81:14
  - Warranties, generally, this index
  - Withhold or stop delivery right, seller's remedies, § 81:40
- SALES AGENTS**
- Agricultural products, perfecting security interest, § 90:23
- SALES AND USE TAXES**
- Liens, security interest, priorities, § 90:21 et seq.
- SALES ON APPROVAL**
- Sales, § 81:18
- SANCTIONS**
- Discovery, § 31:17
    - Mandatory discovery rules, § 31:2
  - Pleading, § 28:1
  - Pretrial procedures, § 31:17
  - Spoilation of evidence, construction disputes, § 56:12.50
- SAND AND GRAVEL**
- Extraction, permits, groundwater exposure, § 77:20
  - Farm leases, § 70:41
  - Licenses and permits, wells, groundwater exposure, § 77:16, 77:17
    - Outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17
  - Replacement plans, § 77:16, 77:17
- SATISFACTION OF JUDGMENT**
- Relief from judgment, § 39:30
- SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- SAVINGS CLAUSE**
- Letters of credit, § 86:16

## INDEX

### SCENIC EASEMENTS

Damage for injury, § 65:8

### SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS

Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:12

Child support, § 95:19

Student loans, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### SCHOOL TEACHERS

Termination, cause, § 19:8

### SCHOOL TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5

### SCIRE FACIAS

Generally, § 35:7 et seq.

### S CORPORATIONS

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:21

Rates, income taxes, § 60:2

### SEALS

Commercial paper, § 83:8

Deeds and conveyances, execution, § 64:5 et seq.

### SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Attachment, notice, forms, § 45:33

Executions, notice, forms, § 40:15

Replevin, § 47:12

### SECOND JOB

Employer controlling employee off-duty activity, § 19:21

### SECOND MORTGAGES

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, § 90:18

### SECRETARY OF STATE

Article 90, § 1:12

Limited liability companies, forms, § 5:60

Limited partnerships, filing manual and forms, § 4:62

### SECURED CREDITORS

Bankruptcy

Exemptions, § 52:31

Under secured creditor, amended claim, filing, § 52:50

Definitions, § 90:3

Under secured creditor, amended claim, filing, § 52:50

### SECURED TRANSACTIONS

Generally, § 90:1 et seq.

After-acquired property, § 90:5

Agricultural liens, § 90:50

Buyer's remedies, § 81:51

Sales, § 81:51

Collateral

Disposition, § 90:34

Retention of collateral and satisfaction of debt, § 90:45

Consignments, § 90:51

Default, § 90:41

Disposition of collateral, § 90:44

Redemption, § 90:46

Repossession, § 90:43

Drafting checklist, § 90:52

Financing Statements, generally, this index

Foreclosure

Default, § 90:41

Retention of collateral and satisfaction of debt, § 90:45

Frauds, statute of, § 80:4

Future advances, § 90:5

Jurisdiction, § 90:8

Real estate, § 90:1

Replevin, parties, § 47:4

Repossession, § 90:43

Rights and remedies of debtor, § 90:47

Sales of accounts, payment intangibles, and promissory notes, § 90:49

Termination, § 90:14

### SECURITIES

Frauds, statute of, § 80:4

Investment Securities, generally, this index

**SECURITIES—Cont'd**

- Limited liability companies, securities law considerations, § 5:4
- Limited partnership, securities considerations, § 4:4
- Partnerships, § 3:64

**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

- Bankruptcy, Chapter 11 reorganization, § 52:76

**SECURITY**

- Funds transfers, security procedures, § 85:3
- Leases, lienors' and secured parties' rights, rules, effects of contract, § 82:21

**SECURITY AGREEMENT**

- Definitions, § 90:3
- Security interest, creation, § 90:4

**SECURITY DEPOSITS**

- Landlord and tenant
  - Constructive eviction, § 71:5
- Leases
  - Checklist, § 70:3
  - Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23
  - Execution, homestead exemption, § 40:8
  - Statutes, § 70:2

**SECURITY INTERESTS**

- Agricultural products, perfecting, § 90:23
- Assignments, § 90:14
- Authority to make Article 9 filings, § 90:17
- Bank deposits and collections, bank security interest, § 84:11
- Bankruptcy, § 52:55
- Bankruptcy, continuation statement, automatic stay, § 52:41
- Collateral, power to use or dispose of collateral, § 90:34
- Creation, § 90:1 et seq.
- Debtors, remedies of, § 90:47
- Definitions, § 90:2
- Financing Statement, this index

**SECURITY INTERESTS—Cont'd**

- Fixtures, this index
- Future Advances, this index
- Law governing, § 90:8
- Leases, financing statements, § 90:16
- Perfection, § 90:1 et seq.
  - Financing statement, § 90:7
  - Personal property, § 89:14
  - Priorities, § 90:21 et seq.
- Priorities and Preferences, this index
- Second generation proceeds, perfection, § 90:20
- Transfer of debtor's interest, § 90:35

**SELF INSURANCE**

- Workers' compensation, time of filing notice of injuries, § 53:4

**SELLING OPERATING BUSINESS**

- Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

- Generally, § 95:1 et seq.

**SEPARATE PROPERTY**

- Division of property domestic relations situations, § 95:20
- Increase in value, marital property, § 95:20
- Property division, § 95:20

**SEPARATE VOTING GROUPS**

- Corporations, amendment of articles of incorporation, § 2:91

**SEPARATION AGREEMENTS**

- Generally, § 95:14

**SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Legal Separation, generally, this index

**SERVICE OF PROCESS**

- Administrative actions, § 26:7
- Article 90, § 1:14
- Attachment, § 45:2, 45:12
- Challenging, § 26:6
- Commencement of actions, § 26:1 et seq.
- Dissolution of marriage, § 95:6

## INDEX

### **SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd**

- Domestic relations, § 95:9
  - Response, § 95:10
  - Temporary restraining (protection) order, § 95:11
- Estate Administration, this index
- Family, service on individual through, § 26:4
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:22
- Foreclosure, § 76:1
- Foreign limited liability companies, § 5:54
- Foreign limited liability partnerships, § 3:63
- Garnishment, § 46:14
- Guardianships, this index
- Limited partnerships, certificate, § 4:7
- Personal service, § 26:4
  - Outside state, § 26:4
- Persons eligible, § 26:3
- Pre-answer motions, § 29:1
- Publication, § 26:5
  - Quieting title
    - Motions, § 75:11
    - Orders, § 75:12
- Quieting Title, this index
- Replevin, § 47:12
- Return, § 95:31.5
- Statutory proceedings, § 26:8
- Summons, § 26:2
- Torrens title, § 26:5
- Venue, § 24:13, 24:18
- Waiver and acceptance of service, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5

### **SERVICES**

- Venue, consumer actions, § 24:19

### **SERVIENT ESTATE**

- Easements, § 65:2

### **SETOFF AND COUNTERCLAIM**

- Generally, § 30:7
- Bankruptcy, § 52:65
- Claims for relief, § 28:2
- Compulsory counterclaims, § 30:7
- Impleader, § 30:9
- Joinder of claims, § 30:6
- Parties, § 30:7

### **SETOFF AND COUNTERCLAIM—Cont'd**

- Permissive counterclaims, § 30:7
- Reply, § 28:3 et seq.
- Third party practice, impleader, § 30:9

### **SETTINGS**

- Water rights, determination of rights, § 77:29

### **SETTLEMENT**

- Compromise and Settlement, generally, this index

### **SETTLEMENT STATEMENTS**

- Real estate, form, closing transactions, § 66:23

### **SEVERANCE OF ACTIONS**

- Motions, § 29:8

### **SEVERANCE PAY**

- Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20
- Labor and employment, wrongful discharge, preventive measures to avoid claims, § 19:20

### **SEWERS AND SEWER SYSTEMS**

- Easements, § 65:2
- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

### **SEX DISCRIMINATION**

- Child custody, § 95:15

### **SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

- Labor and employment, constructive discharge, § 19:11, 19:13

### **SEXUAL INTERCOURSE**

- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:8

### **SEXUAL OFFENSES**

- Termination of parental rights, involuntary termination, § 97:6

### **SEXUAL ORIENTATION**

- Labor and employment, discrimination, § 19:21

### **SHARED OPERATING COSTS**

- Leases, rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office build-

**SHARED OPERATING COSTS**

—Cont'd

ing, form, § 70:51

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

Generally, § 2:25 to 2:67

Acceptance of votes, meetings of shareholders, § 2:60

Action without meeting of shareholders, § 2:62

Appraisal rights, § 2:103

Articles of incorporation, capitalization and stock, § 2:9

Capitalization and stock, generally, § 2:25 to 2:40

Classes in series, § 2:40

Close corporations, perfection of security interest, § 89:14

Conversion, § 2:38

Crowdfunding act, § 2:51

Cumulative, noncumulative, or cumulative-to-the-extent-of-earnings dividend preference, § 2:31

Derivative actions, § 2:66

Directors, voting rights for election of, § 2:36

Dividend preferences

Generally, § 2:29 to 2:34

Cumulative, noncumulative, or cumulative-to-the-extent-of-earnings preference, § 2:31

Fixing amount of preference, § 2:30

Mandatory vs. discretionary dividend payment, § 2:32

Participating or nonparticipating feature, § 2:33

Protection of preference, § 2:34

Equitable interest in shares or rights, negation of, § 2:19

Examination of books and records, § 2:64

Execution, property subject to execution, § 40:6

Federal securities law exemptions, issuance, § 2:43 to 2:50

Fixing amount of dividend preference, § 2:30

**SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS**

—Cont'd

Form, shareholders' agreement, § 2:121

Integration, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:49

Issuance

Generally, § 2:41 to 2:52

Federal securities law exemptions, § 2:43 to 2:50

Form of share certificate, § 2:52

Integration, federal securities law exemption, § 2:49

Resale, federal securities law exemption, § 2:50

Rule 504, federal securities law exemption, § 2:44

Rule 505, federal securities law exemption, § 2:45

Rule 506, federal securities law exemption, § 2:46

Rule 508, federal securities law exemption, § 2:47

Rule 701, federal securities law exemption, § 2:48

Securities law requirements, generally, § 2:42 to 2:51

State crowdfunding act, § 2:51

Knowledge, imputation of, § 2:53

Liabilities of shareholders, § 2:67

Liquidation preference, § 2:35

Mandatory vs. discretionary dividend payment, preferences, § 2:32

Meetings of shareholders

Generally, § 2:55 to 2:62

Acceptance of votes, § 2:60

Action without meeting, § 2:62

Entitlement to vote, § 2:60

Notice, § 2:56, 2:57

Persons entitled to notice, § 2:57

Proxies, § 2:60

Quorum requirement, § 2:59

Voting record, § 2:58

Voting requirements, § 2:59

Voting trusts and other voting agreements, § 2:61

Notice

Imputation, § 2:53

## INDEX

### SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS

#### —Cont'd

- Notice—Cont'd
  - Meeting of shareholders, § 2:56, 2:57
- Options, § 2:26
- Participating or nonparticipating feature, dividend preferences, § 2:33
- Persons entitled to notice of meetings of shareholders, § 2:57
- Poison pills, § 2:39
- Preemptive rights of shareholders, § 2:63
- Preferences
  - Generally, § 2:27 to 2:35
  - Dividend preferences, above
  - Liquidation preference, § 2:35
  - Shares with or without preferences, § 2:27, 2:28
- Preferred Stock, generally, this index
- Protection of dividend preference, § 2:34
- Proxies, meetings of shareholders, § 2:60
- Purchase of own shares by corporation, § 2:86, 2:87
- Quorum requirement, meetings of shareholders, § 2:59
- Redemption, § 2:37, 2:87
- Resale, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:50
- Restrictions on shares, § 2:14
- Reverse stock splits, § 2:98
- Rights of shareholders
  - Examination of books and records, § 2:64
  - Preemptive rights, § 2:63
- Rule 504, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:44
- Rule 505, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:45
- Rule 506, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:46
- Rule 508, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:47

### SHARES AND SHAREHOLDERS

#### —Cont'd

- Rule 701, federal securities law exemption regarding issuance, § 2:48
- Securities law requirements. Issuance, above
- Service of process on corporation, § 2:54
- Share exchanges. Corporations, this index
- Shareholder agreements, § 2:65
- State crowdfunding act, § 2:51
- Stock options, § 2:26
- Voting record, meetings of shareholders, § 2:58
- Voting requirements, meetings of shareholders, § 2:59
- Voting trusts and other voting agreements, meetings of shareholders, § 2:61
- Written consent of shareholders, § 2:18

### SHERIFFS

- Deeds and conveyances, drafting, special situations, § 64:37
- Executions, this index

### SHERIFFS AND CONSTABLES

- Deeds and conveyances, drafting deeds, § 64:37

### SHERIFF'S SALE

- Foreclosure, this index

### SHIFTING USES

- Generally, § 72:17 et seq.

### SHIPMENT

- Sales, shipment under reservation, § 81:24

### SHIPMENT TRANSACTION

- Defined, § 81:17, 81:27

### SHIPMENT UNDER RESERVATION

- Generally, § 81:24

### SHOPPING AREAS

- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

**SHOPPING CENTER LEASES**

Generally, § 70:24 et seq.

**SHOPPING CENTERS**

Bankruptcy, executory contracts,  
§ 52:57

Leases, § 70:1 et seq., 70:24 et seq.

Controls by landlord, § 70:27

Description of property, § 70:30

Economic considerations, § 70:25

New construction, § 70:26

Percentage rents, § 70:29

Form, § 70:49

Small tenants, § 70:31

Subordination, § 70:28

**SHORT-TERM TRUSTS**

Trusts, this index

**SIDEWALKS**

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

Mechanics liens, installation, § 48:4

**SIGHT DRAFTS**

Documents of title, § 88:11

**SIGNATURES**

Commercial paper, § 83:13

Burden of proof, § 83:12

Endorsement, § 83:10

Unauthorized signatures, § 83:13

Deeds and conveyances, § 61:10

Execution, § 64:5 et seq.

Dissolution of marriage, petition,  
§ 95:6

Financing statement

Perfection of security interest,  
§ 90:7

Security interest, continuation,  
§ 90:13

Investment securities

Guaranty, § 89:13

Issuers defense against purchaser,  
§ 89:4

Leases, formal requisites, § 70:4

Negotiable instruments, require-  
ments, § 83:14

Oral depositions, § 31:9

Pleading, § 28:1, 28:2

Transacting business, long arm juris-  
diction, § 24:3

**SIGNS AND SIGNALS**

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29

Leases, drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

**SILICOSIS**

Workers' compensation, coverage,  
§ 53:5

**SINGLE TRANSACTIONS**

Conservators, § 100:7

**SMELLS**

Condominiums, restrictive covenants,  
§ 73:29

Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

**SMOKING**

Employees' off-duty activities,  
wrongful discharge, § 19:21

**SOCIAL SECURITY**

Child support, § 95:19

Names, change of name, certified  
copies, § 96:4

Workers' compensation

Death benefits, § 53:14

Reduction of benefits, § 53:15

**SOCIAL SERVICES**

Adoption, reports, § 97:15

Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5

**SOCIETIES**

Associations and Societies, generally,  
this index

**SOIL CONDITIONS**

Construction projects, § 56:4

**SOLAR EASEMENTS**

Statutes, § 65:8

**SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL  
RELIEF ACT**

Foreclosure, § 76:5

Quieting title, § 75:3

**SOUNDS**

Easements, nuisances, § 65:2

## INDEX

### **SOURCES**

Title to Colorado land, § 62:7

### **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

Malpractice, investigations, § 55:17

Municipal corporations, § 54:51

Personal injuries, statutes, § 55:1

### **SPECIAL ADMINISTRATION**

Estate Administration, this index

### **SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS**

Real estate contracts, proration,  
§ 61:20

### **SPECIAL CONSERVATORS**

Conservators, § 100:7

### **SPECIAL FACTS DOCTRINE**

Corporations, fiduciary duties of  
directors, § 2:79

### **SPECIAL IMPROVEMENTS**

Improvements, generally, this index  
Municipalities, this index

### **SPECIAL PROPERTY**

Defined, sales, § 81:22

### **SPECIAL VERDICTS**

Jury selection, § 27:12

### **SPECIAL WARRANTY DEEDS**

Form, § 64:44

### **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Buyer's remedies, § 81:52

Jury, right to jury trial, § 27:4

Leases, lessee's remedies, § 82:36

### **SPELLING**

Commercial paper, names, § 83:10

### **SPENDTHRIFT TRUSTS**

Bankruptcy, property of the estate,  
§ 52:45

### **SPRINGING USES**

Generally, § 72:17 et seq.

### **STAIRWAYS**

Leases, drafting leases, common use,  
§ 70:23

### **STALE CHECKS**

Bank deposits and collections,  
termination of authority to pay,  
§ 84:13

### **STAMP TAXES**

Generally, § 60:31

### **STANDARD OF LIVING**

Child support, § 95:19

Maintenance, § 95:21

### **STANDARDS**

Title standards, bar association real  
estate title standards, § 62:27,  
62:33

### **STANDARDS OF CONDUCT**

Partnerships, § 3:24

### **STANDING**

Generally, § 25:6

### **STARE DECISIS**

Generally, § 25:5

### **STATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR**

Appointment, § 23:1

### **STATE ENGINEER**

Sand and gravel extraction, permits,  
§ 77:20

Water rights determination, referee's  
investigation, § 77:27

Wells, applications, outside  
designated groundwater basins,  
§ 77:16, 77:17

### **STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT**

Partnerships, dissolution, § 3:43

### **STATEMENT OF CHANGE**

Corporations, this index

Limited liability companies, § 5:16

Limited partnerships, § 4:15

Partnerships, § 3:16

### **STATEMENT OF CORRECTION**

Corporations, § 2:95

Limited liability companies, § 5:15

Limited partnerships, § 4:14

Partnerships, § 3:15

**STATEMENT OF DENIAL**

Partnerships, § 3:14

**STATEMENT OF DISSOCIATION**

Partnerships, § 3:36

**STATEMENT OF DISSOLUTION**

Partnerships, § 3:41

**STATEMENT OF PARTNERSHIP  
AUTHORITY**

Partnerships, § 3:13

**STATEMENTS**

Real estate

Statement of settlement, form,  
closing transactions, § 66:23

Uniform disclosure/settlement state-  
ment (H.U.D.0251 form 1),  
form, closing transactions,  
§ 66:25

**STATEMENTS OF OBJECTS AND  
PURPOSES**

Corporations, § 2:8

**STATE REAL ESTATE  
COMMISSION**

Real estate contracts, approved  
forms, § 61:4

**STATE TAXES**

Operating business, buying or selling,  
§ 6:25

**STATE WATER RIGHT  
TABULATION PROCESS**

Generally, § 77:39 et seq.

Present procedure, § 77:40

**STATUTE DE DONIS**

Fee simple conditional, § 72:16

Fee tail estates, § 72:15

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

Frauds, Statute of, generally, this  
index

**STATUTE OF REPOSE**

Effect on jurisdiction, § 56:22

**STATUTE OF USES**

Executory interests, creation, § 72:17

**STATUTES**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered  
by abstract, § 62:4

Adoption, § 97:1

Change of name, publication, § 96:8

Easements, § 65:1 et seq.

Employment at will, statutory limits,  
§ 19:10

Employment terms and conditions,  
statutory limits, § 19:2

Future interests, § 72:3

Leases, § 70:2

Mortgages, statutory short form,  
§ 69:3

Names, change of name, § 96:2

Oil and gas, § 14:3 et seq.

Real estate contracts, § 61:10

Closing, § 66:7 et seq.

Security interest, perfection, § 90:7

Service of process, statutory proceed-  
ings, § 26:8

Termination of leases, § 71:1

Title examination, curative statutes,  
§ 62:26

Validity, declaratory judgment,  
§ 35:4

Venue, § 24:14

Wrongful discharge, preemption by  
other statutory remedies,  
employer defenses, § 19:18

**STAY**

Supersedeas or Stay, generally, this  
index

**STEPPARENTS**

Adoption

Judgments and decrees, § 97:11,  
97:17

Parent-child relationship, § 97:19

Persons qualified to file petition,  
§ 97:9

Qualifying persons, § 97:3

Relinquishment procedure, § 97:5

Remarriage, visitation rights,  
§ 97:19

Report, § 97:15

Visitation, § 95:16

## INDEX

### STIPULATIONS

Quieting title, stipulated motion for order releasing lis pendens, form, § 75:8

### STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS

Shares and Shareholders, generally, this index

### STOCKBROKERS

Bankruptcy, chapter 11 debtors, § 52:72

### STOCK DIVIDENDS

Income taxes, § 60:4

### STOCK OPTIONS

Dissolution of marriage, division of property, § 95:20

### STOCK POWERS

Secured transactions, perfection of security interest, § 89:14

### STOLEN INSTRUMENTS

Negotiable instruments, § 83:25

### STOP PAYMENT ORDERS

Bank deposits and collections, termination of authority to pay, § 84:13

### STORMS

Farm leases, § 70:42

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Destruction of premises, drafting leases, § 70:15

Real estate contracts, risk of loss, § 61:24

### STORM SEWERS

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

### STREETS AND ALLEYS

Easements, deeds, solving easements problems, § 65:15

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

Maps and plats, description of property, § 62:12

Mining easements, § 65:8

### STRESS

Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

### STRICT LIABILITY

Sales, § 81:16

### STROKE

Workers' compensation, coverage, § 53:5

### STRUCTURED SETTLEMENTS

Minors, disabled, protected, or incapacitated persons, § 55:38

### STUDENT LOANS

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

### SUBCONTRACTORS

Mechanic's Liens, this index

### SUBDIVISIONS

Generally, § 54:28, 54:29

Approving plats, § 54:29

Common interest communities, subdividing unit, provision regarding, declaration, § 73:28

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

Maps and plats, § 54:29

Rules and regulations, § 54:28

Zoning and planning, § 54:28

### SUBJACENT SUPPORT

Easements, creation, § 65:5

### SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION

Effect of statute of repose on, § 56:22

Visitation, § 95:16

### SUBLEASES

Drafting, § 70:14

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Drafting leases, § 70:14

Oil and gas leases, multiple assignments, § 12:7

### SUBORDINATION

Lease agreements, form, § 70:56

Lease subordination, shopping center leases, § 70:28

**SUBPOENAS**

Oral depositions, § 31:7

**SUBROGATION**

Personal injuries, § 55:5

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

Attestation, generally, this index

**SUBSTANTIAL IMPAIRMENT**

Sales, installment contracts, § 81:35

**SUBSTITUTE SUPPLY PLANS**

Sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17

**SUCCESSIONAL CONSERVATORS**

Conservators, § 100:34

**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

Affirmative defenses, § 28:3

Bankruptcy, appeal and review, § 52:14

Labor and employment, disclaimers, § 19:7

Partial summary judgment, bankruptcy court, appeals, § 52:14

Pre-trial motions, § 29:7

**SUMMONS**

Attachment, § 45:8

Commencement of actions, § 26:1 et seq.

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:21

Service, § 71:22

Foreclosure, forms, § 76:22

Mortgages, foreclosure

Form, § 76:22

Quieting title, form, § 75:10

Replevin, § 47:8

Service, § 76:9

Service of process, § 26:2

**SUNDAYS**

Alcoholic beverages

Licenses and permits, § 54:18

New Years Eve, hours of business, § 54:18

**SUPERSEDEAS OR STAY**

Appeal and review, § 35:10

Judgment, § 35:11

**SUPERSEDEAS OR STAY—Cont'd**

Bankruptcy

Automatic stay, § 52:40 et seq.

Order granting relief from stay, appeal and review, § 52:14

Domestic relations, temporary orders, § 95:12

Execution, § 40:4

Venue, injunction to stay proceedings, § 24:20

**SUPPLEMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF LAW**

Partnerships, § 3:5

**SUPPORT**

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**SUPPORT OF PERSONS**

Bankruptcy

Automatic stay, § 52:41

Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Child Support, generally, this index

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:7

Nonresidents, jurisdiction, § 24:11

**SUPREME COURT**

Generally, § 23:1

Remedial writs, § 35:9

**SURETY BONDS**

Bonds (Officers and Fiduciaries), generally, this index

**SURETYSHIP AND GUARANTY**

Attachment, forms, § 45:29, 45:30

Construction, § 56:30

**SURPRISE**

New trial, § 39:16

**SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**

Abstracts of title, description of property, § 62:9

Construction, filing claims, § 56:21

Construction projects, § 56:4

Description of property, metes and bounds description, § 62:13

Real estate contracts, § 61:23

## INDEX

### **SURVIVING SPOUSE**

Workers' compensation, death benefits, § 53:14

### **SURVIVORSHIP**

Estate planning, § 103:6

### **SYSTEMS**

Bank deposits and collections, collection system, § 84:3

### **TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Written statement, disposition, § 104:6

### **TAVERNS AND SALOONS**

Alcoholic beverages, § 54:9 et seq.

### **TAX ASSESSMENTS-SPECIAL**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.

Payment, § 54:46

Real estate, assessments proration, closing transactions, § 66:15

Real estate contracts

Closing, proration, § 66:15

Proration, § 61:20

### **TAX CERTIFICATES**

Quieting title, parties, forms, § 75:6

### **TAX DEEDS**

Easements, termination, § 65:7

### **TAX DEFERRED**

#### **REORGANIZATIONS**

Operating business, buying or selling, § 6:23

### **TAXES AND TAXATION**

Abstracts of title, examination, § 62:23

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36

Closely Held Business, Estate Planning, this index

Condominiums, sales, § 73:41

Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1

Documentary stamp taxes, § 60:31

Easements, statutes, § 65:8

### **TAXES AND TAXATION—Cont'd**

Estate administration, § 102:26

Estate taxes

Closely Held Business, Estate Planning, this index

Estate Planning, this index

Evasion, change of name, § 96:4

Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.

Gift Taxes, generally, this index

Income Taxes, generally, this index

Inheritance taxes, quiet title, parties, § 75:6

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Drafting leases, common use, § 70:23

Machinery and equipment, § 70:44

Rent clauses with shared operating costs and taxes, downtown big city office building, form, § 70:51

Limited liability companies, tax considerations, § 5:3

Limited partnership, tax considerations, § 4:4

Open-end encumbrances, foreclosure, § 76:7

Operating Business, Buying or Selling, this index

Real estate contracts

Closing, proration, § 66:14

Proration, § 61:20

Real estate investments, tax aspects, § 60:1 et seq.

Real estate tax agreement, form, closing transactions, § 66:26

Real estate taxes, § 60:30

Proration, closing transactions, § 66:14

Trusts, this index

### **TAX FREE INCOME**

Defined, income taxes, § 60:2

Income taxes, § 60:2

### **TAX LIENS**

Abstracts of title, matters not covered by abstract, § 62:4

Foreclosure, parties, § 76:5

**TAX PENALTIES**

Bankruptcy, dischargeability of debts,  
§ 52:36

**TAX REFUNDS**

Bankruptcy, turnover of property,  
§ 52:47

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Dissolution of marriage, attorney's  
fees, § 95:22  
Transacting business, long arm juris-  
diction, § 24:3

**TELEGRAPHS AND  
TELEPHONES**

Transacting business, long arm juris-  
diction, § 24:3

**TEMPORARY RESTRAINING  
(PROTECTION) ORDERS**

Generally, § 35:1  
Appeal and review, § 35:10  
Domestic relations, § 95:9, 95:11  
Domestic violence, § 95:11  
Generally, § 35:1  
Notice, § 35:1  
Venue, § 24:20

**TENANCY**

Contents and service of notice  
terminate, vacate, compliance,  
§ 71:11

**TENANCY AT WILL**

Leases, termination, § 71:3

**TENANCY BY ENTIRETIES**

Forms of ownership, income taxes,  
§ 60:27

**TENANCY IN COMMON**

Deeds and conveyances, information  
needed for drafting deeds,  
§ 64:1  
Execution, property subject to execu-  
tion, § 40:6  
Forms of ownership, income taxes,  
§ 60:27  
Mines and minerals, proportionate  
share of development, § 11:1  
Parties, § 30:3

**TENDER BY BUYER**

Sales, § 81:28

**TENDER BY SELLER**

Sales, § 81:23  
Effect, § 81:25

**TERMINATION**

Conservators, § 100:35  
Easements, § 65:7  
Financing statement, security interest,  
§ 90:14  
Labor and employment, wrongful  
discharge, preventive measures  
to avoid claims, § 19:20  
Lease drafting  
Landlord termination and permis-  
sion to re-enter, § 70:17  
Tenant, § 70:18

**TERMINATION OF  
EMPLOYMENT**

Compensable injuries from mental  
impairment, workers' compensa-  
tion, § 53:5

**TERMINATION OF LEASES AND  
UNLAWFUL DETAINER**

Default in rent payment, breach of  
lease terms, § 71:7  
Demand for Compliance, § 71:30

**TERMINATION OF PARENTAL  
RIGHTS**

Generally, § 97:4 et seq.  
Dependency in neglect proceedings,  
involuntary termination, § 97:7  
Final order, § 97:8  
Grandparents, visitation, § 97:26  
Indigent persons, transportation  
allowance to attend hearings,  
§ 97:7  
Involuntary termination, § 97:6  
Notice, failure to appear, § 97:5  
Procedure, § 97:4

**TERRITORIAL APPLICATION**

Leases, § 82:3

**TERRITORIAL CHARTER CITIES**

Generally, § 54:1 et seq.

## INDEX

### TESTAMENTARY TRUSTS

Wills, § 104:2

### THEFT

Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts,  
§ 52:36

Commercial paper, § 83:25

Documents of title, transferee's  
rights, § 88:5

Investment securities, § 89:7

### THIRD PARTIES

Attachment, § 45:20

Employer liability, § 19:29

Workers' compensation, claims,  
§ 53:24

### THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES

Leases, warranties, § 82:15

Real party in interest, § 30:1

### THIRD-PARTY COMPLAINT

Generally, § 28:1 et seq.

### THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE

Impleader, § 30:9

### THIRD PERSONS

Attachment, § 45:20

Child custody, commencement of  
action, § 95:15

Conservators, § 100:28

Execution, § 40:1

Garnishment, generally, this index

Secured transactions, request for  
information, § 90:39

Security interests, perfection, § 90:6

Workers' compensation, claims,  
§ 53:24

### TIMBER AND LUMBER

Farm lease, § 70:41

Financing statement, security interest,  
§ 90:7

Leases, use of surface land for pro-  
duction, § 13:2

Secured transactions, § 90:1

### TIME

Bank deposits and collections, time  
of payment, § 84:9

### TIME—Cont'd

Commercial paper, antedated or  
postdated instrument, § 83:8

Leases, contents, § 70:2

Uniform Commercial Code, reason-  
able time, § 80:6

### TIME DRAFTS

Documents of title, § 88:11

### TIMESHARE ARRANGEMENTS

Accounting methods, installment  
reporting, § 60:11

Bankruptcy, executory contracts,  
§ 52:57

Condominiums, § 73:43

### TIME SHARING

Common interest communities,  
§ 73:43

### TITLE EXAMINATION

Generally, § 62:1 et seq.

Additional comments on examina-  
tion, procedure, § 62:24

Bar association real estate title stan-  
dards, § 62:27, 62:33

Chain of title, making, procedure,  
§ 62:18

Checking abstract for completeness,  
procedure, § 62:16

Concepts, changing concepts in title  
examinations, § 62:32

Court files

How files are examined, proce-  
dure, § 62:22

Curative statutes, § 62:26

Definition, abstract of title, § 62:2

Entities, standards related to, § 62:33

Forms

Supplemental title opinion, § 62:31

Good title or marketable title, § 62:25

Locating tract subject of examination,  
procedure, § 62:17

Making chain of title, procedure,  
§ 62:18

Method of examining recorded  
instruments, procedure, § 62:20

Notice, standards related to, § 62:33

Office examination, § 62:14

Procedures, § 62:15 et seq.

**TITLE EXAMINATION—Cont'd**

- Purpose of abstract of title, § 62:2
- Record examination, § 62:14
- Record or office, § 62:14
- Supplemental opinion, § 62:29
  - Form, § 62:31
- Taxes, procedure, § 62:23
- Title opinion, § 62:28 et seq.
  - Forms, § 62:30
  - Supplemental opinion, § 62:31

**TITLE INSURANCE**

- Generally, § 63:1 et seq.
- Definitions, § 63:2
- Easements, § 65:9
- Extended coverage, § 63:4
- Foreclosure, § 76:2
- Forms, § 63:5
  - Generally, § 62:1 et seq., 63:1 et seq.
- Marketability, § 63:6
- Mortgagee's insurance, § 63:3
- Other forms of insurance, § 63:5
- Owner's insurance, § 63:3
- Real estate contracts, § 61:18
- Real estate transactions, closing,
  - duties of agent, § 66:21
- Reinsurance, § 63:7
- Torrens, § 63:8

**TITLE STANDARDS**

- Bar association real estate title standards, § 62:27, 62:33

**TITLE TO PROPERTY**

- Abstracts of Title, generally, this index
- Bailment, delivery of goods, § 88:15
- Bar association title standards, § 62:27
- Bond, forms, § 61:7
- Concurrent ownership, § 11:1
- Conservators, § 100:28
- Construction projects, § 56:2 et seq.
- Deeds and conveyances, information needed for drafting deeds, § 64:1
- Easements, § 65:9
- Forcible entry and detainer, jurisdiction, § 71:14

**TITLE TO PROPERTY—Cont'd**

- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
- Leases, drafting leases, § 70:6
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2, 24:5
- Names, change of name, certified copies, § 96:4
- Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2
- Oil and gas
  - Examination of mineral titles, § 10:6
  - Opinions, form, § 15:5
- Opinions, § 62:28 et seq.
- Opinions, form, § 15:5
- Quieting Title, generally, this index
- Real estate contracts
  - Bond, forms, § 61:7
  - Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12
  - Retaining money in escrow pending completion or clearing of title, § 61:22
  - Reviewal, § 61:11
- Real estate contracts, clearing of title, retaining money in escrow pending clearing, § 61:22
- Sales, this index
- Sources of title, § 62:7
- Standards of bar association, § 62:33
- Successive ownerships, § 11:1
- Transfer of title upon death of designated beneficiary, form, § 102:112
- Warranties, § 81:11

**TITLE WARRANTY**

- Sales, § 81:11

**TORRENS SYSTEM**

- Generally, § 62:1 et seq., 63:1 et seq.
- Registration of titles, § 63:8

**TORRENS TITLE**

- Service of process, § 26:5

**TORT REFORM**

- Personal injuries, § 55:1

**TORTS**

- Attachment, § 45:1
  - Action in which writ is available, § 45:4

## INDEX

### **TORTS—Cont'd**

- Corporations, lack of fiduciary duty of directors in certain situations, § 2:78
- Dissolution of marriage, joinder of claims, § 95:5
- Employees, interference with business advantage, § 19:16
- Employment at will, § 19:2
- In rem jurisdiction, § 24:12
- Interpleader, § 30:11
- Limitation of actions, § 28:21
- Limited partnership, liabilities, § 4:32
- Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4
  - Nonresidents, § 24:2
- Malicious injury, bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Municipal corporations, immunities, § 54:51
- Nonresidents, long arm jurisdiction, § 24:2
- Personal injuries, § 55:1 et seq.
- Sales, § 81:16
- Secured transactions, default, repossession, § 90:43
- Venue, § 24:17

### **TOWNS**

- Generally, § 54:1 et seq.
- See, also, Municipal Corporations, generally, this index

### **TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES**

- Generally, § 1:8
- Financing statement, security interest, § 90:7
- Patents and Trademarks, generally, this index
- Security interest, perfection, § 90:19

### **TRADE OR BUSINESS**

- Passive losses, income taxes, § 60:22

### **TRADE SECRETS**

- Noncompetition covenants, § 19:25

### **TRADE USAGE AND COURSE OF DEALING**

- Implied warranties, § 81:13

### **TRADE USAGE AND COURSE OF DEALING—Cont'd**

- Parol evidence rule, sales, § 81:6
- Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:5

### **TRAILERS**

- Certificate of title, security interest, perfection, § 90:6
- Security interest
  - Choice of law, § 90:8
  - Perfection, § 90:14

### **TRAINING**

- Expenses, noncompetition covenants, enforcement against former employee, § 19:25

### **TRAMWAYS**

- Mining easements, § 65:8

### **TRANSFERABLE INTERESTS**

- Partnerships, this index

### **TRANSFEREES**

- Negotiable instruments, rights, § 83:11

### **TRANSFERS**

- Leases, limiting restrictions on transfers, rules, effects of contract, § 82:19
- Letters of credit, § 86:10
- Negotiable instruments, § 83:10

### **TRAVELING EXPENSES**

- Child support, § 95:19
- Depositions, oral depositions, § 31:7

### **TREATIES**

- Security interest, perfection, § 90:6

### **TREBLE DAMAGES**

- Colorado Consumer Protection Act, § 56:4

### **TRESPASS**

- Mineral leases, damages, § 13:4
- Second transactions, default, repossession, § 90:43

### **TRIAL**

- Generally, § 39:1 et seq.
- Accident, new trial, § 39:19
- Attachment, principal action, § 45:22

**TRIAL—Cont'd**

- Bench trial, entry of judgment, § 39:2
- Construction, § 56:31
- Error of law, new trial, § 39:22
- Excessive damages, new trial, § 39:21
- Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:24
- Garnishment, § 46:19
- Inadequate damages, new trial, § 39:21
- Irregularity in proceedings, new trial, § 39:17
- Judgments and Decrees, generally, this index
- Jury, misconduct, new trial, § 39:18
- Legal sufficiency of evidence, § 39:8 et seq.
- Mechanic's liens, § 48:22
- Newly discovered evidence, new trial, § 39:20
- New trial, § 39:14 et seq.
- Personal injuries, § 55:36
- Replevin, § 47:21
- Surprise, new trial, § 39:19

**TRUE NAMES**

- Generally, § 1:8

**TRUST DEEDS**

- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index

**TRUST FUNDS**

- Mechanic's liens, § 48:17

**TRUSTS**

- Generally, § 106:1 to 106:33
- Administration issues, § 106:27
- Amended registration statement, § 106:32
- Animal care, trusts for, § 106:26
- Bankruptcy
  - Executory contracts, § 52:57
  - Nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
  - Property of the estate, § 52:45
- Bankruptcy, this index
- Beneficiaries, § 106:6
- Charitable trusts
  - Generally, § 106:23
  - Cypres, application of doctrine, § 106:24

**TRUSTS—Cont'd**

- Charitable trusts—Cont'd
  - Tax consequences, § 106:25
- Children and minors
  - Generally, § 106:15
  - Section 2503(c) trust for minors, § 106:20, 106:21
- Choice of property to be transferred to trust, § 106:18
- Clifford trusts, § 106:14
- Conservators, § 100:6
- Consolidation of trusts, § 106:7
- Constructive trusts, § 106:8
- Corpus, § 106:3
- Deeds and conveyances
  - Designating grantee, § 64:16
  - Designating grantor, § 64:10
  - Drafting deeds, § 64:37
  - Execution, § 64:5 et seq.
- Deeds of Trust, generally, this index
- Division of trusts, § 106:7
- Estate Planning, this index
- Form of revocable trust without marital deduction, § 106:11
- Forms
  - Amended registration statement, § 106:32
  - Registration statement, § 106:31 et seq.
  - Statement of Authority, § 106:33
- Forms of ownership, definitions, § 60:28
- Future interests, § 72:1 et seq.
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Grantor retained interest trusts, § 106:17
- Honorary trusts, § 106:26
- Income, property division, § 95:20
- Income taxation of trusts, § 106:30
- Irrevocable trusts
  - Generally, § 106:14
  - Life insurance trusts, § 106:22
- Life insurance trusts
  - Irrevocable trusts, § 106:22
- Revocable trusts
  - Form of, qualifying portion of proceeds for marital deduc-

## INDEX

### TRUSTS—Cont'd

- Life insurance trusts—Cont'd
  - Revocable trusts—Cont'd
    - tion, § 106:13
  - Mechanic's liens, creation of relationship, § 48:17
  - Minors, Section 2503(c) trust, § 106:20, 106:21
  - Power of appointment, § 72:18
  - Real party in interest, § 30:1
  - Registration of trust
    - Generally, § 106:29
    - Amended registration statement, § 106:32
    - Registration statement, § 106:31 et seq.
  - Resulting trusts, § 106:8
  - Revocable trusts
    - Form of revocable trust without marital deduction, § 106:11
    - Life insurance trusts, § 106:13
    - Using, § 106:10
  - Settlor, § 106:4
  - Short-term trusts, generally, § 106:14 et seq.
  - Special or supplemental needs trusts, § 106:17
  - Statement of Authority, § 106:33
  - Taxation
    - Charitable trusts, tax consequences, § 106:25
    - Income taxation of trusts, § 106:30
  - Totten trusts, § 106:9
  - Transfer in trust, § 106:2
  - Trustee
    - Generally, § 106:5
    - Duties, § 106:28
  - Trust grantor, designating grantor, § 64:10
  - Uniform Trust Code, § 106:1.50
  - Use of trusts, § 106:1
  - Wills, this index

### TYPICAL TRUST WILL

- Marital deduction clause, § 104:7
- Wills, § 104:7

### ULTRA VIRES DEFENSE

- Corporations, directors, § 2:84

### UNAUTHORIZED SIGNATURES

- Negotiable instruments, § 83:14

### UNCONSCIONABILITY

- Leases, § 82:4
- Sales, § 81:9

### UNDER PROTEST

- Reservation of rights, Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:8

### UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION

- Bankruptcy, nondischargeable debts, § 52:36
- Child support, § 95:19
- Garnishment, property subject to garnishment, § 46:5
- Independent contractors, § 19:26

### UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

- Generally, § 19:10

### UNIFORM CHILD CUSTODY JURISDICTION ACT

- Generally, § 95:18

### UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

- Generally, § 80:1 et seq.
- Acceleration and insecurity clauses, § 80:9
- Article 2A drafting checklist, § 82:48
- Article 1 drafting checklist, § 80:11
- Article 2 drafting checklist, § 81:57
- Article 3 drafting checklist, § 83:26
- Bank Deposits and Collections, generally, this index
- Checklists
  - Article 1 drafting checklist, § 80:11
- Conflict of laws, § 80:3
- Course of dealing and trade usage, § 80:5
- Definitions, § 80:10
- Drafting, checklist, § 80:11
- Frauds, statute of, § 80:4
- Funds transfers, § 85:1 et seq.
- Funds Transfers, generally, this index

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****—Cont'd**

- General principles affecting code provisions, § 80:2
- Generally, § 80:1 et seq.
- Good faith, § 80:7
- Insecurity and acceleration clauses, § 80:9
- Investment securities
  - In general, § 89:1
  - Miscellaneous provisions, § 89:14
- Leases, generally, this index
- Letters of Credit, generally, this index
- Negotiable Instruments, generally, this index
- Reasonable time, § 80:6
- Reservation of rights, § 80:8
- Rights, reservation of rights, § 80:8
- Sales, generally, this index
- Secured transactions
  - Creation of the security interest, § 90:4
  - Default and remedies, § 90:41
  - Definition of security interest, § 90:2
  - Disposition of collateral, § 90:34
  - Form and content of financing statements, § 90:7
  - Option to retain collateral in satisfaction of debt, § 90:45
  - Priorities between perfected security interests and non-code interests, § 90:22
  - Proceeds, § 90:20
  - Purchase money priorities, § 90:25
  - Repossession, § 90:43
  - Right of redemption, § 90:46
  - Terminology, § 90:3
  - Transfer of debtors' interest, § 90:32
- Statute of frauds, § 80:4
- Structural matters, § 80:1
- Time, reasonable time, § 80:6
- Trade usage, § 80:5
- Variation of provisions, § 80:2

**UNIFORM GUARDIANSHIPS AND PROTECTIVE PROCEEDINGS ACT**

- Conservators, § 100:2 et seq.

**UNIFORM TRUST CODE**

- Generally, § 106:1.50

**UNIMPROVED PROPERTY**

- Leases, § 70:1 et seq.

**UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS**

- Deeds and conveyances, designating grantor, § 64:12

**UNINCORPORATED NONPROFIT ASSOCIATIONS**

- Deeds and conveyances, designating grantee, § 64:20

**UNION ACTIVITY**

- Employees, discharge, § 19:10, 19:21

**UNITED STATES**

- Bankruptcy, trusts and trustees, § 52:2

**UNITS**

- Common interest communities, use, provision restricting, declaration, § 73:29

**UNJUST ENRICHMENT**

- Bankruptcy, property of the estate, § 52:46
- Jury trial, § 27:5

**UNLAWFUL DETENTION**

- Leases, events, termination, § 71:9

**UNLAWFUL FLIGHT TO AVOID PROSECUTION**

- Child custody, parental kidnapping, § 95:18

**USAGE OF TRADE**

- Trade Usage, generally, this index

**USAGES**

- Customs and Usages, generally, this index

**UTILITIES**

- Real estate, closing transactions, § 66:18

**VACANCIES**

- Corporations, directors, § 2:71

## INDEX

### VALUE OF PROPERTY

Warehousemen, damaged goods,  
§ 88:13

### VARIANCES

Generally, § 54:27

### VENUE

Generally, § 24:13 et seq.

Adoption, § 97:10

Bankruptcy, courts, § 52:12

Change of venue, § 24:21 et seq.

Agreement of parties, § 24:27

Convenience of witnesses, § 24:23

Improper county, § 24:22

Prejudice, § 24:24

Child custody, § 95:15

Concurrent jurisdiction existing,  
§ 24:26

Construction, § 56:19

Construction projects, damages for  
personal injuries, § 56:19

Consumer actions, § 24:19

Consumer obligations, § 24:16

Contracts, § 24:18

Convenience of witnesses, § 24:23

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:5

Estate administration, § 102:6

Fines and penalties, § 24:17

Forcible entry and detainer, § 71:16

Foreclosure, § 76:3

Franchises, § 24:15

Guardianships, this index

Improper county, § 24:22

Injunctions, § 24:20

Interpleader actions, § 24:18

Long arm statute, § 24:2 et seq.

Mortgages, foreclosure, § 76:3

Personal injuries, § 55:31

Pre-answer motions, § 29:1

Prejudice, § 24:24

Public utilities, § 24:15

Real estate, § 24:15

Sales of goods, § 24:18

Statutes, § 24:14

Torts, § 24:18

Visitation, § 95:16

Wrongly denied, § 24:25

### VERDICT

Directed Verdict, generally, this index

Forms, § 27:13

Judgment Notwithstanding Verdict,  
generally, this index

Special verdicts, jury selection,  
§ 27:12

### VESTED REMAINDERS

Remainders, generally, this index

### VESTING

Deeds of trust, § 68:20

Future interests, § 72:19

### VETERANS

Guardianship, § 101:32

### VETERANS ADMINISTRATION LOANS

Homeowners, contingent liability,  
§ 66:6

### VETERANS PENSIONS

Names, change of name, certified  
copies, § 96:4

### VIEW

Unobstructed view, easements,  
§ 65:2

### VIOLENCE IN THE WORKPLACE

Employment manual provisions  
against, § 19:28

### VISITATION

Generally, § 95:16

Adoption, grandparents, § 97:19

Child custody, Uniform Child  
Custody Jurisdiction Act,  
§ 95:18

Disputes, right to counsel, § 95:15

Dissolution of marriage, § 95:16

Grandparents, § 97:26

Grandparents, this index

Nonparents, § 95:16

Separation agreements, review,  
§ 95:14

### VITAL STATISTICS

Adoption, reports, § 97:18

Change of name, § 96:2

Name, change of name, § 96:9

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Workers' compensation, § 53:8

**VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION**

Corporations, § 2:110

**VOTER RIGHTS**

Appeal and review, § 35:10

**VOTING**

Corporations, this index

Shares and Shareholders, this index

Wrongful discharge, § 19:10

**WAGES**

Compensation and Salaries, generally, this index

**WAIVER**

Adoption, notice of hearing, § 97:16

Affirmative defenses, answer, § 28:3

Commercial paper, negotiation, § 83:10

Estate Administration, this index

Guardianship, waiver of notice, § 101:41

Jury trial, § 27:10

Leases, mortgagees' waiver of fixtures, form, § 70:58

Limited liability companies, member meetings, notice, § 5:43

Reservation of rights, Uniform Commercial Code, § 80:8

Service, waiver and acceptance, § 95:27.30, 95:31.5

Venue, § 24:13

**WAR AND NATIONAL DEFENSE**

Motor carriers, liability, § 88:13

**WAREHOUSEMEN**

Liens and encumbrances, § 88:22

Limitation of liability, contracts, § 88:21

Powers and duties, § 88:13

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**

Generally, § 88:1 et seq.

Definitions, § 88:1

**WARRANTIES**

Breach of warranty, secured transactions, default, § 90:41

**WARRANTIES—Cont'd**

Cumulation, § 81:14

Disclaimers, § 81:14

Merchantability, § 81:13

Documents of title, § 88:9

Exclusion, § 81:14

Express warranties, § 81:12

Fitness for particular purpose, § 81:13

Consequential damages, § 81:50

Habitability, § 71:5:05

Implied warranties, § 81:13

Infringement, § 81:11

Investment securities, § 89:1

Transfer, § 89:13

Leases, this index

Limitation of remedies, § 81:14

Long arm jurisdiction, § 24:4

Merchantability, § 81:13

Disclaimers, § 81:14

Modification

Express warranties, § 81:14

Merchantability, § 81:13

Negotiable instruments, § 83:19

Privity, § 81:15

Real estate contracts, § 61:26

Matters to be reviewed on behalf of seller, § 61:12

Reviewal, § 61:11

Title, § 81:11

Title examination, § 62:1 et seq.

**WARRANTY DEEDS**

Form, § 64:43

**WASTE**

Farm leases, termination, § 70:43

Leases

Checklist, § 70:3

Termination, drafting leases, § 70:17

Mines and minerals, concurrent owners, consent to remove minerals, § 11:1

Oil and gas, § 14:4

**WATER COURTS**

Concurrent jurisdiction, § 77:23

Pretrial procedure, § 31:19

## INDEX

### **WATER JUDGES**

Generally, § 77:23

### **WATER RIGHT DETERMINATION AND ADMINISTRATION ACT**

Generally, § 77:15, 77:23

### **WATER RIGHTS**

Abandonment, § 77:13

Adjudication

Underground water and augmentation plans, § 77:20

Waters available for, § 77:3

Amended order and notice regarding electronic filing, § 77:45

Amendment of application, § 77:25

Ancillary sources of water records, § 77:38

Anti-speculation, § 77:8

Appellate review of water court decisions, § 77:32

Application

Amendment, § 77:25

Approval of plan for augmentation, form, § 77:52

Change of water right, form, § 77:50

Decrees, § 77:24

Finding of reasonable diligence or to make absolute a conditional, water right, form, § 77:51

Underground water right, form, § 77:48

Water rights (surface), form, § 77:47

Water storage right, form, § 77:49

Appropriation

Adjudication of underground water and augmentation plans, § 77:20

Waters available, § 77:2

Appropriative water right, § 77:5

Changers of water rights, § 77:12

Colorado doctrine of prior appropriation, § 77:1

Control of water, § 77:9

Costs and fees, § 77:33

Courts, water, § 77:23

Decisions, water court, § 77:32

### **WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Decrees

Applications for, § 77:24

Costs and fees, § 77:33

Division engineer and role in, § 77:27

Proceedings before the water judge, § 77:30

Publication and resume notice, § 77:25

Referee investigation and, § 77:27

Re-referral, § 77:28

Retained jurisdiction, § 77:31

Settings, § 77:29

Statements of opposition, § 77:26

Water records, § 77:36

Denver basin aquifers, application for underground water rights, § 77:57

Denver basin ground water, permitting, § 77:18

Designated ground water

Procedures for determination of rights, § 77:34

Rights to use, § 77:22

Diligence, “can and will,” and, § 77:7

Diversion records, water records, § 77:37

Division engineer, decrees and role in, § 77:27

Doctrines

“Modified prior appropriation,” § 77:4

Postponement, § 77:14

Prior appropriation, § 77:1

Exchanges and augmentation plans, reusable water and, § 77:10

Fees, decrees and, § 77:33

Forms

Application for approval of plan for augmentation, § 77:52

Application for change of water right, § 77:50

Application for finding of reasonable diligence or to make absolute a conditional, water right, § 77:51

**WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Forms—Cont'd
  - Application for water rights (surface), § 77:47
  - Application for water storage right, § 77:49
  - Pleading in protest to or in support of referee's ruling, § 77:53
  - Statement of opposition, § 77:54
- Ground water
  - Ground water commission, § 77:34
- Ground water commission, § 77:34
- Judges, water, § 77:23
- Legal categories of ground water, § 77:15
- Legal requirements for appropriation, § 77:6
- Local districts, designated groundwater and determination of rights, § 77:34
- Modified prior appropriation, doctrine of, § 77:4
- Nontributary ground water, permitting, § 77:18
- Nontributary water, rights to withdraw, § 77:21
- Notice of change in ownership of conditional water right, § 77:56
- Opposition, statements of, § 77:26
- Order re: division 1 water court policies, § 77:42
- Permitting
  - Denver basin ground water, § 77:18
  - Exempt wells, § 77:19
  - Nontributary ground water, § 77:18
  - Tributary ground water, § 77:17
- Pleading in protest to or in support of referee's ruling, form, § 77:53
- Postponement doctrine, § 77:14
- Prior appropriation, colorado doctrine of, § 77:1
- Procedures, designated ground water, determination of rights in, § 77:34
- Proceedings before the water judge, § 77:30

**WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Protest to revised abandonment list, § 77:55
- Publication and resume notice, § 77:25
- Quality, water, § 77:11
- Records
  - Water records, see water records this heading infra
  - Water rights, generally, § 77:35
- Referee's investigation and the role of the division engineer, § 77:27
- Re-referral, § 77:28
- Retained jurisdiction, § 77:31
- Reusable water exchanges and augmentation plans, § 77:10
- Rights to withdraw nontributary water, generally, § 77:21
- Settings, § 77:29
- Statement of opposition, form, § 77:54
- Statements of opposition, § 77:26
- Transfers of water rights, § 77:12
- Tributary ground water, permitting, § 77:17
- Underground water and augmentation plans, adjudication, § 77:20
- Underground water right, application for, § 77:48
- Uniform local rules for all state water court divisions, § 77:41
- Water court
  - Appellate review of decisions, § 77:32
- Water courts, § 77:23
- Water judge, proceedings before, § 77:30
- Water judges, § 77:23
- Water quality, § 77:11
- Water records
  - Ancillary sources, § 77:38
  - Decrees, § 77:36
  - Diversion records, § 77:37
- Water rights records, generally, § 77:35
- Water right tabulation
  - Present procedure, § 77:40
  - Process, generally, § 77:39 et seq.

## INDEX

### **WATER RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Waters available
  - Adjudication, § 77:3
  - Appropriation, § 77:2
- Waters subject to doctrine of “modified prior appropriation,” § 77:4
- Wells, this index
- Withdrawal of nontributary water, generally, § 77:21

### **WATERS AND WATER COURSES**

- Groundwater, generally, this index
- Judges, § 77:23
- Venue, § 24:17
- Wells, generally, this index

### **WATERS OF THE STATE**

- Defined, § 77:1

### **WATER SUPPLY**

- Easements, § 65:2
- Improvements, § 54:41 et seq.
- Leases, checklist, § 70:3
- Mechanic’s liens, § 48:29
- Oil and gas leases, use of surface for production, § 13:2

### **WEAPONS**

- Personal injuries
  - Liability of manufacturers, statutes, § 55:1

### **WEARING APPAREL**

- Bankruptcy, exemptions, § 52:31
- Child support, calculation, § 95:19

### **WEATHER CONDITIONS**

- Leases, checklist, § 70:3

### **WELLS**

- Anti-speculation, water rights, well permit, § 77:16, 77:17
- Applications. Licenses and permits, post
- Augmentation plans
  - Not non-tributary wells, § 77:21 to 77:23
- Sand and gravel mining, well permits, § 77:16, 77:17
- Water rights determination, § 77:20

### **WELLS—Cont'd**

- Consent, construction of well on land not owned by applicant, § 77:15
- Exemptions from administration, § 77:19
  - Water rights, § 77:25
- Licenses and permits
  - Designated groundwater, § 77:16, 77:17
  - Determination of water rights, § 77:25
  - Exempted wells, statement of beneficial use, applications for permits, outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17
  - Exemptions from administration, § 77:19
  - Non-tributary groundwater, § 77:21 to 77:23
  - Not non-tributary wells, § 77:21
  - Outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17
    - Exemptions, § 77:19
  - Sand and gravel extraction, groundwater exposure, § 77:20
  - Water rights, § 77:25
    - Permit denied or six months elapsed, § 77:27
    - Permit issued, § 77:26
- Mechanics liens, § 48:28
- Nontributary wells, § 77:21
- Nontributary wells, licenses and permits, construction application, § 77:21
- Permit has been issued, § 77:26
- Permit issued, § 77:26
- Priorities and preferences, water rights, § 77:25
- Water rights, § 77:25
  - Application, § 77:25 et seq.
  - Construction permit denied or six months elapsed, § 77:27
- Wells exempted from administration, § 77:19
- Wells outside designated groundwater basins, § 77:16, 77:17

**WHISTLEBLOWING**

Unfair employment practices, retaliation for disclosure of information, § **19:10**

**WIFE**

Husband and Wife, generally, this index

**WILLFUL AND WANTON MISCONDUCT**

Contracts, invasion of privacy, § **19:17**

**WILLS**

Generally, § **104:1 to 104:10**

Adoption, inheritance rights of adopted child, § **97:19**

Class gifts, § **72:20**

Executory interests, § **72:17 et seq.**

Form of codicil, § **104:9**

Forms of wills, § **104:3 to 104:8**

nonqualifying trusts, § **104:8**

qualifying trusts, § **104:8**

simple will, § **104:4**

commentary, § **104:5**

statement

tangible property, disposition of, § **104:6**

typical trust will, § **104:7**

Future interests, § **72:1 et seq.**

Transmissibility, § **72:21**

Guardian for adult incapacitated person, appointment by will or other writing, § **101:31**

Marital deduction clause, § **104:7**

Possibility of reverter, transmissibility, § **72:23**

Power of appointment, creation, § **72:18**

Property division, § **95:20**

Revocation, § **104:10**

Statement

tangible property, disposition of, § **104:6**

Testamentary trusts, § **104:2**

Typical trust will, § **104:7**

**WIND**

Leases, destruction of premises, lease drafting, § **70:15**

**WINDSTORM INSURANCE**

Leases, drafting leases, § **70:15**

**WINDSTORMS**

Farm leases, § **70:42**

Leases, destruction of premises, drafting leases, § **70:15**

**WITHDRAWAL**

Bank deposits and collections, deposited funds, customer right to withdraw, § **84:10**

Deeds of trust, § **68:15, 68:32**

Limited Partnership, this index

**WITHOUT PREJUDICE**

Reservation of rights, Uniform Commercial Code, § **80:8**

**WITNESSES**

Change of venue, convenience, § **24:23**

Depositions, oral depositions, § **31:7**

Discovery, mandatory disclosure, § **31:2**

Expert witnesses, construction, investigations and investigators, § **56:12**

Misconduct, new trial, § **39:16**

**WOMEN**

Change of name, § **96:4**

Discrimination, § **19:10**

Employees, discharge, defenses of employer, § **19:18**

Leases, discrimination, drafting leases, § **70:11**

**WORDS AND PHRASES**

Assignments, § **81:7**

Augmentation plans, § **77:20**

Buyer in ordinary course of business, § **81:21**

C.I.F., § **81:17**

Destination, § **81:17**

Conditional water rights, § **77:6, 77:7**

Cover, § **81:48**

Delegation, § **81:7**

Designated groundwater, § **77:1, 77:16, 77:17**

Destination transaction, § **81:17, 81:27**

## INDEX

### WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

- F.A.S., § 81:17
- F.O.B., § 81:17
  - Cars, § 81:17
- Merchants, § 81:2
- Non-tributary groundwater, § 77:15
- Sale on approval, § 81:18
- Sale or return, § 81:18
- Shipment transactions, § 81:17,  
81:27
- Special property, identification of  
goods, § 81:22
- Tender, sales, § 81:23
- Water matters, jurisdiction of water  
judges, § 77:23
- Waters of the state, § 77:1
- Without reserve, auctions, § 81:18
- With reserve, auctions, § 81:18

### WORKERS COMPENSATION

- Generally, § 53:1 et seq.
- Accident report, form, § 53:26
- Admission, fatal case, forms, § 53:39
- Admitted claims, § 53:17
- Appeal and review, § 53:21
- Application for hearing, form,  
§ 53:30
- Architects, privileges and immuni-  
ties, § 56:17
- Attorney fees, § 53:25
- Benefits, § 53:8
- Child support, § 95:19
- Claims, § 53:4
  - Application for hearing and notice  
of hearing, § 53:30
  - Contested claims, § 53:18
  - Form, § 53:27
  - Hearings, § 53:20
  - Noncontested claims, § 53:17
  - Response to application for hear-  
ing, § 53:31
  - Third persons, § 53:24
- Compensable injury, § 53:5
- Compensation and salaries, benefits  
payable for injury, temporary  
disability, § 53:9
- Comprehensible injuries, § 53:23
- Construction projects, personal  
injuries, § 56:17

### WORKERS COMPENSATION —Cont'd

- Contest, § 53:18
- Contested claims, § 53:18
- Coverage, § 53:2
- Damages, property division, § 95:20
- Death benefits, § 53:14
- Dependents, death benefits, § 53:14
- Disability benefits, § 53:8
- Disfigurement, § 53:37
  - Benefits payable for injury,  
§ 53:13
- Disfigurement application, § 53:38
- Employees barred from maintaining  
action, constructive discharge,  
§ 19:13
- Employer's defenses, § 19:18
- Exclusions, § 53:3
- Expedited hearing application
  - Forms, § 53:33
- Expedited hearing application, form,  
§ 53:33
- Fines and penalties, § 53:16
- First report of injury, forms, § 53:26
- Form, hearing, application, § 53:32
- Forms, § 53:26 et seq.
  - Admission, fatal case, § 53:39
  - Hearing confirmation, § 53:46
  - Petition to review, transcript,  
§ 53:49
  - Rejection of coverage by corporate  
officers, LLC members,  
partners, sole proprietors,  
§ 53:42
- Funeral benefits, § 53:40
- Garnishment, property subject to  
garnishment, § 46:5
- General admission of liability,  
§ 53:29
- Hearings, § 53:19, 53:20, 53:46
- Independent contractors, § 19:26
- Intentional tort claim against  
employer, defense, § 19:13
- Lump sum payments, § 53:23
- Medical care and treatment, benefits  
payable for injury, § 53:8
- Medical examinations, § 53:35
- Mentally ill persons, § 53:7
- Monthly summaries, § 53:44

**WORKERS COMPENSATION****—Cont'd**

- Notice
  - Generally, § 53:30
  - Contest, § 53:28
  - Physician change, § 53:45
- Occupational disease, § 53:6
- Payments, benefits payable for injury, temporary disability, § 53:10
- Permanent partial disability, benefits payable for injury, § 53:11
- Permanent total disability, benefits payable for injury, § 53:12
- Personal injury actions
  - Survey of possible defendants, § 55:32
- Records, § 53:4
- Reduction of benefits, § 53:15
- Rejection, § 53:41
- Rejection, forms, § 53:41
- Reopening of cases, § 53:22
- Reports, § 53:4
- Request for lump sum, § 53:34
  - Forms, § 53:34
- Response to application for hearing, form, § 53:31
- Retaliation, § 19:9
- Stress, § 53:7
- Subsequent injury fund, § 53:5
- Temporary disability, benefits payable for injury, § 53:9
  - Payments, § 53:10
- Temporary disability benefits, termination, § 53:8
- Third parties, claims, § 53:24
- Wrongful discharge of employees
  - Exclusive remedy, § 19:18

**WORK EVALUATIONS**

- Compensable injuries from mental impairment, workers' compensation, § 53:5

**WORKING CONDITIONS**

- Constructive discharge, § 19:11
- Investigation, employee complaints, § 19:20

**WORKPLACE VIOLENCE**

- Employment manuals, sample provision, § 19:28

**WORK PRODUCT**

- Discovery, § 31:4

**WORK SHEETS**

- Real estate, settlement (used home-new financing), form, closing transactions, § 66:24

**WORTHIER TITLE DOCTRINE**

- Generally, § 72:5

**WRITS**

- Garnishment, this index

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

- Commercial paper, § 83:9
- Motion, § 28:1
- Replevin, § 47:3
- Security agreement, § 90:4

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

- Adoption of adults, § 97:21

**WRONGFUL DISCHARGE**

- Labor and Employment, this index

**WRONGFUL DISSOCIATION**

- Partnerships, § 3:31

**ZONING AND PLANNING**

- Generally, § 54:20 et seq.
- Alcoholic beverages, licenses and permits, § 54:12
- Amendment of ordinance, § 54:22
- Annexation of territory, § 54:40
- Appeal and review, § 54:26
- Condominiums, conversion, § 73:44
  - Generally, § 54:20 et seq.
- Real estate contracts, reviewal, § 61:11
- Rezoning, § 54:23 et seq.
- Rules and regulations, § 54:21
- Subdivision regulations, § 54:28
- Subdivisions, approval of plats, § 54:29
- Variances, § 54:27